

# Civil Aviation Authority of Sri Lanka

# AIR NAVIGATION SERVICES (ANS) INSPECTORS' HANDBOOK

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition – 2022



# AIR NAVIGATION SERVICES (ANS) INSPECTORS' HANDBOOK

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition – 2022

**Control Number: 001** 



## **Record of Revision**

Rev. Number	Date	Entered by
00	06.03.2018	CAI – ATM TECH
01	11.06.2018	CAI – AIS
02	13.06.2018	CAI – AIS
03	01.10.2019	CAI – ATM OPS
00	12.09.2022	CAI – ATM TECH/ CAI ATM OPS

Section: History of Revisions	Page: ii	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



# **List of Effective Pages**

Page   Eff. Date   Page   Eff. Date   Page   Eff. Date   Page   Eff. Date   I   12.09.2022   2-22   12.09.2022   3-13   12.09.2022   4-34   12.09.202   ii   12.09.2022   2-24   12.09.2022   3-14   12.09.2022   4-35   12.09.202   iii   12.09.2022   2-24   12.09.2022   3-15   12.09.2022   4-36   12.09.202   iv   12.09.2022   2-25   12.09.2022   4-1   12.09.2022   4-37   12.09.202   v   12.09.2022   2-26   12.09.2022   4-2   12.09.2022   4-38   12.09.20   vi   12.09.2022   2-27   12.09.2022   4-3   12.09.2022   4-39   12.09.20   vii   12.09.2022   2-28   12.09.2022   4-4   12.09.2022   4-40   12.09.20   vii   12.09.2022   2-29   12.09.2022   4-5   12.09.2022   4-41   12.09.20   vii   12.09.2022   2-29   12.09.2022   4-5   12.09.2022   4-41   12.09.20   vii   12.09.2022   2-30   12.09.2022   4-6   12.09.2022   4-41   12.09.20   vii   12.09.2022   2-31   12.09.2022   4-7   12.09.2022   4-44   12.09.20   vii   12.09.2022   2-31   12.09.2022   4-7   12.09.2022   4-44   12.09.20   vii   12.09.2022   2-31   12.09.2022   4-8   12.09.2022   4-44   12.09.20   vii   12.09.2022   2-33   12.09.2022   4-7   12.09.2022   4-44   12.09.20   1-1   12.09.2022   2-34   12.09.2022   4-9   12.09.2022   4-46   12.09.20   1-2   12.09.2022   2-34   12.09.2022   4-10   12.09.2022   4-46   12.09.20   1-3   12.09.2022   2-35   12.09.2022   4-11   12.09.2022   4-47   12.09.20   1-4   12.09.2022   2-36   12.09.2022   4-11   12.09.2022   4-48   12.09.20   1-4   12.09.2022   2-36   12.09.2022   4-13   12.09.2022   4-49   12.09.20   12.	
ii         12.09.2022         2-23         12.09.2022         3-14         12.09.2022         4-35         12.09.20           iii         12.09.2022         2-24         12.09.2022         3-15         12.09.2022         4-36         12.09.20           iv         12.09.2022         2-25         12.09.2022         4-1         12.09.2022         4-37         12.09.20           v         12.09.2022         2-26         12.09.2022         4-2         12.09.2022         4-38         12.09.20           vi         12.09.2022         2-27         12.09.2022         4-3         12.09.2022         4-39         12.09.20           vii         12.09.2022         2-28         12.09.2022         4-4         12.09.2022         4-40         12.09.20           viii         12.09.2022         2-29         12.09.2022         4-5         12.09.2022         4-41         12.09.20           viii         12.09.2022         2-30         12.09.2022         4-6         12.09.2022         4-42         12.09.20           x         12.09.2022         2-31         12.09.2022         4-7         12.09.2022         4-43         12.09.20           xi         12.09.2022         2-33         12.09.2022	
iii	
iv 12.09.2022 2-25 12.09.2022 4-1 12.09.2022 4-37 12.09.202 vi 12.09.2022 2-26 12.09.2022 4-2 12.09.2022 4-38 12.09.202 vi 12.09.2022 2-27 12.09.2022 4-3 12.09.2022 4-39 12.09.202 vii 12.09.2022 2-28 12.09.2022 4-4 12.09.2022 4-40 12.09.202 viii 12.09.2022 2-29 12.09.2022 4-5 12.09.2022 4-41 12.09.202 ix 12.09.2022 2-30 12.09.2022 4-6 12.09.2022 4-42 12.09.202 x 12.09.2022 2-31 12.09.2022 4-7 12.09.2022 4-43 12.09.202 x 12.09.2022 2-31 12.09.2022 4-8 12.09.2022 4-44 12.09.202 x 12.09.2022 2-32 12.09.2022 4-8 12.09.2022 4-44 12.09.202 1-1 12.09.2022 2-33 12.09.2022 4-9 12.09.2022 4-45 12.09.202 1-2 12.09.2022 2-34 12.09.2022 4-10 12.09.2022 4-46 12.09.20 1-3 12.09.2022 2-35 12.09.2022 4-11 12.09.2022 4-46 12.09.20 1-4 12.09.2022 2-36 12.09.2022 4-11 12.09.2022 4-48 12.09.20 2-1 12.09.2022 2-38 12.09.2022 4-13 12.09.2022 4-49 12.09.20 2-2 12.09.2022 2-38 12.09.2022 4-14 12.09.2022 4-50 12.09.20 2-3 12.09.2022 2-39 12.09.2022 4-16 12.09.2022 4-50 12.09.20 2-4 12.09.2022 2-40 12.09.2022 4-16 12.09.2022 4-51 12.09.20 2-5 12.09.2022 2-41 12.09.2022 4-18 12.09.2022 4-54 12.09.20 2-6 12.09.2022 2-43 12.09.2022 4-19 12.09.2022 4-54 12.09.20 2-7 12.09.2022 2-43 12.09.2022 4-19 12.09.2022 4-55 12.09.20 2-8 12.09.2022 2-44 12.09.2022 4-19 12.09.2022 4-56 12.09.20 2-8 12.09.2022 2-44 12.09.2022 4-20 12.09.2022 4-56 12.09.20	)22
v         12.09.2022         2-26         12.09.2022         4-2         12.09.2022         4-38         12.09.20           vi         12.09.2022         2-27         12.09.2022         4-3         12.09.2022         4-39         12.09.20           vii         12.09.2022         2-28         12.09.2022         4-4         12.09.2022         4-40         12.09.20           viii         12.09.2022         2-29         12.09.2022         4-5         12.09.2022         4-41         12.09.20           ix         12.09.2022         2-30         12.09.2022         4-6         12.09.2022         4-42         12.09.20           x         12.09.2022         2-31         12.09.2022         4-7         12.09.2022         4-43         12.09.20           xi         12.09.2022         2-32         12.09.2022         4-8         12.09.2022         4-44         12.09.20           1-1         12.09.2022         2-33         12.09.2022         4-9         12.09.2022         4-45         12.09.20           1-2         12.09.2022         2-34         12.09.2022         4-10         12.09.2022         4-46         12.09.20           1-3         12.09.2022         2-35         12.09.2022	)22
vi         12.09.2022         2-27         12.09.2022         4-3         12.09.2022         4-39         12.09.202           vii         12.09.2022         2-28         12.09.2022         4-4         12.09.2022         4-40         12.09.202           viii         12.09.2022         2-29         12.09.2022         4-5         12.09.2022         4-41         12.09.202           ix         12.09.2022         2-30         12.09.2022         4-6         12.09.2022         4-42         12.09.20           x         12.09.2022         2-31         12.09.2022         4-7         12.09.2022         4-43         12.09.20           xi         12.09.2022         2-32         12.09.2022         4-8         12.09.2022         4-44         12.09.20           1-1         12.09.2022         2-33         12.09.2022         4-9         12.09.2022         4-45         12.09.20           1-2         12.09.2022         2-34         12.09.2022         4-10         12.09.2022         4-46         12.09.20           1-3         12.09.2022         2-35         12.09.2022         4-11         12.09.2022         4-47         12.09.20           1-4         12.09.2022         2-36         12.09.2022	)22
vii         12.09.2022         2-28         12.09.2022         4-4         12.09.2022         4-40         12.09.202           viii         12.09.2022         2-29         12.09.2022         4-5         12.09.2022         4-41         12.09.202           ix         12.09.2022         2-30         12.09.2022         4-6         12.09.2022         4-42         12.09.202           x         12.09.2022         2-31         12.09.2022         4-7         12.09.2022         4-43         12.09.202           xi         12.09.2022         2-32         12.09.2022         4-8         12.09.2022         4-44         12.09.202           1-1         12.09.2022         2-33         12.09.2022         4-9         12.09.2022         4-45         12.09.202           1-2         12.09.2022         2-34         12.09.2022         4-10         12.09.2022         4-46         12.09.202           1-3         12.09.2022         2-36         12.09.2022         4-11         12.09.2022         4-47         12.09.202           1-4         12.09.2022         2-36         12.09.2022         4-12         12.09.2022         4-48         12.09.202           2-1         12.09.2022         2-37         12.09.20	)22
viii         12.09.2022         2-29         12.09.2022         4-5         12.09.2022         4-41         12.09.202           ix         12.09.2022         2-30         12.09.2022         4-6         12.09.2022         4-42         12.09.202           x         12.09.2022         2-31         12.09.2022         4-7         12.09.2022         4-43         12.09.202           xi         12.09.2022         2-32         12.09.2022         4-8         12.09.2022         4-44         12.09.202           1-1         12.09.2022         2-33         12.09.2022         4-9         12.09.2022         4-45         12.09.202           1-2         12.09.2022         2-34         12.09.2022         4-10         12.09.2022         4-46         12.09.202           1-3         12.09.2022         2-35         12.09.2022         4-11         12.09.2022         4-46         12.09.202           1-4         12.09.2022         2-36         12.09.2022         4-12         12.09.2022         4-48         12.09.202           2-1         12.09.2022         2-37         12.09.2022         4-13         12.09.2022         4-49         12.09.202           2-3         12.09.2022         2-38         12.09.2	)22
ix         12.09.2022         2-30         12.09.2022         4-6         12.09.2022         4-42         12.09.202           x         12.09.2022         2-31         12.09.2022         4-7         12.09.2022         4-43         12.09.202           xi         12.09.2022         2-32         12.09.2022         4-8         12.09.2022         4-44         12.09.202           1-1         12.09.2022         2-33         12.09.2022         4-9         12.09.2022         4-45         12.09.202           1-2         12.09.2022         2-34         12.09.2022         4-10         12.09.2022         4-46         12.09.202           1-3         12.09.2022         2-35         12.09.2022         4-11         12.09.2022         4-46         12.09.202           1-4         12.09.2022         2-36         12.09.2022         4-12         12.09.2022         4-48         12.09.202           2-1         12.09.2022         2-37         12.09.2022         4-13         12.09.2022         4-49         12.09.202           2-2         12.09.2022         2-38         12.09.2022         4-14         12.09.2022         4-50         12.09.202           2-3         12.09.2022         2-39         12.09.2	)22
x       12.09.2022       2-31       12.09.2022       4-7       12.09.2022       4-43       12.09.202         xi       12.09.2022       2-32       12.09.2022       4-8       12.09.2022       4-44       12.09.202         1-1       12.09.2022       2-33       12.09.2022       4-9       12.09.2022       4-45       12.09.202         1-2       12.09.2022       2-34       12.09.2022       4-10       12.09.2022       4-46       12.09.202         1-3       12.09.2022       2-35       12.09.2022       4-11       12.09.2022       4-47       12.09.202         1-4       12.09.2022       2-36       12.09.2022       4-12       12.09.2022       4-48       12.09.202         2-1       12.09.2022       2-37       12.09.2022       4-13       12.09.2022       4-49       12.09.202         2-2       12.09.2022       2-38       12.09.2022       4-14       12.09.2022       4-50       12.09.202         2-3       12.09.2022       2-39       12.09.2022       4-15       12.09.2022       4-51       12.09.202         2-4       12.09.2022       2-40       12.09.2022       4-16       12.09.2022       4-52       12.09.202         2-5	)22
xi       12.09.2022       2-32       12.09.2022       4-8       12.09.2022       4-44       12.09.202         1-1       12.09.2022       2-33       12.09.2022       4-9       12.09.2022       4-45       12.09.202         1-2       12.09.2022       2-34       12.09.2022       4-10       12.09.2022       4-46       12.09.202         1-3       12.09.2022       2-35       12.09.2022       4-11       12.09.2022       4-47       12.09.202         1-4       12.09.2022       2-36       12.09.2022       4-12       12.09.2022       4-48       12.09.202         2-1       12.09.2022       2-37       12.09.2022       4-13       12.09.2022       4-49       12.09.202         2-2       12.09.2022       2-38       12.09.2022       4-14       12.09.2022       4-50       12.09.202         2-3       12.09.2022       2-39       12.09.2022       4-15       12.09.2022       4-51       12.09.202         2-4       12.09.2022       2-40       12.09.2022       4-16       12.09.2022       4-52       12.09.202         2-5       12.09.2022       2-41       12.09.2022       4-17       12.09.2022       4-54       12.09.202         2-6	)22
1-1       12.09.2022       2-33       12.09.2022       4-9       12.09.2022       4-45       12.09.202         1-2       12.09.2022       2-34       12.09.2022       4-10       12.09.2022       4-46       12.09.202         1-3       12.09.2022       2-35       12.09.2022       4-11       12.09.2022       4-47       12.09.202         1-4       12.09.2022       2-36       12.09.2022       4-12       12.09.2022       4-48       12.09.20         2-1       12.09.2022       2-37       12.09.2022       4-13       12.09.2022       4-49       12.09.20         2-2       12.09.2022       2-38       12.09.2022       4-14       12.09.2022       4-50       12.09.20         2-3       12.09.2022       2-39       12.09.2022       4-15       12.09.2022       4-51       12.09.20         2-4       12.09.2022       2-40       12.09.2022       4-16       12.09.2022       4-51       12.09.20         2-5       12.09.2022       2-41       12.09.2022       4-17       12.09.2022       4-53       12.09.20         2-6       12.09.2022       2-42       12.09.2022       4-18       12.09.2022       4-54       12.09.20         2-8	)22
1-2       12.09.2022       2-34       12.09.2022       4-10       12.09.2022       4-46       12.09.202         1-3       12.09.2022       2-35       12.09.2022       4-11       12.09.2022       4-47       12.09.20         1-4       12.09.2022       2-36       12.09.2022       4-12       12.09.2022       4-48       12.09.20         2-1       12.09.2022       2-37       12.09.2022       4-13       12.09.2022       4-49       12.09.20         2-2       12.09.2022       2-38       12.09.2022       4-14       12.09.2022       4-50       12.09.20         2-3       12.09.2022       2-39       12.09.2022       4-15       12.09.2022       4-51       12.09.20         2-4       12.09.2022       2-40       12.09.2022       4-16       12.09.2022       4-52       12.09.20         2-5       12.09.2022       2-41       12.09.2022       4-17       12.09.2022       4-53       12.09.20         2-6       12.09.2022       2-42       12.09.2022       4-18       12.09.2022       4-54       12.09.20         2-7       12.09.2022       2-43       12.09.2022       4-19       12.09.2022       4-56       12.09.20         2-8	)22
1-3       12.09.2022       2-35       12.09.2022       4-11       12.09.2022       4-47       12.09.202         1-4       12.09.2022       2-36       12.09.2022       4-12       12.09.2022       4-48       12.09.202         2-1       12.09.2022       2-37       12.09.2022       4-13       12.09.2022       4-49       12.09.202         2-2       12.09.2022       2-38       12.09.2022       4-14       12.09.2022       4-50       12.09.202         2-3       12.09.2022       2-39       12.09.2022       4-15       12.09.2022       4-51       12.09.202         2-4       12.09.2022       2-40       12.09.2022       4-16       12.09.2022       4-52       12.09.202         2-5       12.09.2022       2-41       12.09.2022       4-17       12.09.2022       4-53       12.09.202         2-6       12.09.2022       2-42       12.09.2022       4-18       12.09.2022       4-54       12.09.202         2-7       12.09.2022       2-43       12.09.2022       4-19       12.09.2022       4-56       12.09.202         2-8       12.09.2022       2-44       12.09.2022       4-20       12.09.2022       4-56       12.09.202	)22
1-4       12.09.2022       2-36       12.09.2022       4-12       12.09.2022       4-48       12.09.202         2-1       12.09.2022       2-37       12.09.2022       4-13       12.09.2022       4-49       12.09.202         2-2       12.09.2022       2-38       12.09.2022       4-14       12.09.2022       4-50       12.09.202         2-3       12.09.2022       2-39       12.09.2022       4-15       12.09.2022       4-51       12.09.202         2-4       12.09.2022       2-40       12.09.2022       4-16       12.09.2022       4-52       12.09.202         2-5       12.09.2022       2-41       12.09.2022       4-17       12.09.2022       4-53       12.09.202         2-6       12.09.2022       2-42       12.09.2022       4-18       12.09.2022       4-54       12.09.202         2-7       12.09.2022       2-43       12.09.2022       4-19       12.09.2022       4-56       12.09.202         2-8       12.09.2022       2-44       12.09.2022       4-20       12.09.2022       4-56       12.09.202	)22
2-1       12.09.2022       2-37       12.09.2022       4-13       12.09.2022       4-49       12.09.202         2-2       12.09.2022       2-38       12.09.2022       4-14       12.09.2022       4-50       12.09.202         2-3       12.09.2022       2-39       12.09.2022       4-15       12.09.2022       4-51       12.09.202         2-4       12.09.2022       2-40       12.09.2022       4-16       12.09.2022       4-52       12.09.202         2-5       12.09.2022       2-41       12.09.2022       4-17       12.09.2022       4-53       12.09.202         2-6       12.09.2022       2-42       12.09.2022       4-18       12.09.2022       4-54       12.09.202         2-7       12.09.2022       2-43       12.09.2022       4-19       12.09.2022       4-56       12.09.202         2-8       12.09.2022       2-44       12.09.2022       4-20       12.09.2022       4-56       12.09.202	)22
2-2       12.09.2022       2-38       12.09.2022       4-14       12.09.2022       4-50       12.09.202         2-3       12.09.2022       2-39       12.09.2022       4-15       12.09.2022       4-51       12.09.202         2-4       12.09.2022       2-40       12.09.2022       4-16       12.09.2022       4-52       12.09.202         2-5       12.09.2022       2-41       12.09.2022       4-17       12.09.2022       4-53       12.09.202         2-6       12.09.2022       2-42       12.09.2022       4-18       12.09.2022       4-54       12.09.202         2-7       12.09.2022       2-43       12.09.2022       4-19       12.09.2022       4-56       12.09.202         2-8       12.09.2022       2-44       12.09.2022       4-20       12.09.2022       4-56       12.09.202	)22
2-3       12.09.2022       2-39       12.09.2022       4-15       12.09.2022       4-51       12.09.202         2-4       12.09.2022       2-40       12.09.2022       4-16       12.09.2022       4-52       12.09.202         2-5       12.09.2022       2-41       12.09.2022       4-17       12.09.2022       4-53       12.09.202         2-6       12.09.2022       2-42       12.09.2022       4-18       12.09.2022       4-54       12.09.202         2-7       12.09.2022       2-43       12.09.2022       4-19       12.09.2022       4-55       12.09.202         2-8       12.09.2022       2-44       12.09.2022       4-20       12.09.2022       4-56       12.09.202	)22
2-4     12.09.2022     2-40     12.09.2022     4-16     12.09.2022     4-52     12.09.202       2-5     12.09.2022     2-41     12.09.2022     4-17     12.09.2022     4-53     12.09.202       2-6     12.09.2022     2-42     12.09.2022     4-18     12.09.2022     4-54     12.09.202       2-7     12.09.2022     2-43     12.09.2022     4-19     12.09.2022     4-55     12.09.202       2-8     12.09.2022     2-44     12.09.2022     4-20     12.09.2022     4-56     12.09.202	)22
2-5     12.09.2022     2-41     12.09.2022     4-17     12.09.2022     4-53     12.09.202       2-6     12.09.2022     2-42     12.09.2022     4-18     12.09.2022     4-54     12.09.202       2-7     12.09.2022     2-43     12.09.2022     4-19     12.09.2022     4-55     12.09.202       2-8     12.09.2022     2-44     12.09.2022     4-20     12.09.2022     4-56     12.09.202	)22
2-6     12.09.2022     2-42     12.09.2022     4-18     12.09.2022     4-54     12.09.202       2-7     12.09.2022     2-43     12.09.2022     4-19     12.09.2022     4-55     12.09.202       2-8     12.09.2022     2-44     12.09.2022     4-20     12.09.2022     4-56     12.09.202	)22
2-7     12.09.2022     2-43     12.09.2022     4-19     12.09.2022     4-55     12.09.202       2-8     12.09.2022     2-44     12.09.2022     4-20     12.09.2022     4-56     12.09.202	)22
2-8 12.09.2022 2-44 12.09.2022 4-20 12.09.2022 4-56 12.09.202	)22
	)22
2.0 12.09.2022 2.45 12.09.2022 4.24 12.09.2022 4.57 12.09.202	)22
2-9   12.09.2022   2-45   12.09.2022   4-21   12.09.2022   4-57   12.09.202	)22
2-10 12.09.2022 2-46 12.09.2022 4-22 12.09.2022 4-58 12.09.202	)22
2-11 12.09.2022 3-1 12.09.2022 4-23 12.09.2022 4-59 12.09.202	)22
2-12 12.09.2022 3-2 12.09.2022 4-24 12.09.2022 4-60 12.09.202	)22
2-13 12.09.2022 3-3 12.09.2022 4-25 12.09.2022 4-61 12.09.202	)22
2-14 12.09.2022 3-4 12.09.2022 4-26 12.09.2022 4-62 12.09.202	)22
2-15 12.09.2022 3-5 12.09.2022 4-27 12.09.2022 4-63 12.09.202	)22
2-16 12.09.2022 3-6 12.09.2022 4-28 12.09.2022 4-64 12.09.202	)22
2-17 12.09.2022 3-7 12.09.2022 4-29 12.09.2022 4-65 12.09.202	)22
2-18 12.09.2022 3-8 12.09.2022 4-30 12.09.2022 4-66 12.09.202	)22
2-19 12.09.2022 3-9 12.09.2022 4-31 12.09.2022 4-67 12.09.202	)22
2-20 12.09.2022 3-10 12.09.2022 4-32 12.09.2022 4-68 12.09.202	)22
2-21 12.09.2022 3-11 12.09.2022 4-33 12.09.2022 4-69 12.09.202	)22

Section: List of Guidance Material Issued by ANS	Page: iii	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



4-70	12.09.2022	3-12	12.09.2022		
4-71	12.09.2022	3-16	12.09.2022		
4-72	12.09.2022	3-17	12.09.2022		
4-73	12.09.2022	5-1	12.09.2022		
4-74	12.09.2022	5-2	12.09.2022		
4-75	12.09.2022	5-3	12.09.2022		
4-76	12.09.2022	5-4	12.09.2022		
4-77	12.09.2022	5-5	12.09.2022		
4-78	12.09.2022	5-6	12.09.2022		
4-79	12.09.2022	5-7	12.09.2022		
4-80	12.09.2022	6-1	12.09.2022		
4-81	12.09.2022	7-1	12.09.2022		
4-82	12.09.2022	8-1	12.09.2022		
4-83	12.09.2022	8-2	12.09.2022		
4-84	12.09.2022	8-3	12.09.2022		
4-85	12.09.2022	8-4	12.09.2022		
4-86	12.09.2022	8-5	12.09.2022		
4-87	12.09.2022	8-6	12.09.2022		
4-88	12.09.2022	8-7	12.09.2022		
4-89	12.09.2022	8-8	12.09.2022		
4-90	12.09.2022	8-9	12.09.2022		
4-91	12.09.2022				
4-92	12.09.2022				
4-93	12.09.2022				
4-94	12.09.2022				
4-95	12.09.2022				
4-96	12.09.2022				
4-97	12.09.2022				
4-98	12.09.2022				
4-99	12.09.2022				
4-100	12.09.2022				
4-101	12.09.2022				
4-102	12.09.2022				
4-103	12.09.2022				
		<u> </u>	1		

Section: List of Guidance Material Issued by ANS	Page: iv	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



# **History of Revision**

Revision Number	Source	Areas subjected to change	Effective date
00	Improvement of the SLCAP 2300	Edition 01 has been amended	06.03.2018
01	Improvement of the SLCAP 2300	Chapter 03 has been amended	11.06.2018
02	Improvement of the SLCAP 2300	Chapter 07 has been amended	13.06.2018
03	Improvement of the SLCAP 2300	Chapter 04 - Inspection Checklists, Edition 02 – Header, Footer, and Margin Requirements have been amended.	01.10.2019
00	Improvement of the SLCAP 2300	All chapters have been amended	12.09.2022

Section: History of Revisions	Page: v	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

Rev No:00



# **Table of Contents**

REC	ORD	OF RE	EVISION		II
LIST	OF	EFFEC	TIVE PAGES		
HIS	TOR	Y OF R	EVISION		v
TAE	BLE C	OF CON	ITENTS		VI
FOF	REW	ORD			IX
1			R 1 - INTRODUCTION & ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE		
_	l.1		DUCTION		
	1.2		NSIBILITIES OF THE SECTION		
	1.3		NIZATION STRUCTURE OF THE AIR NAVIGATION SERVICES SECTION		
2	Cŀ	HAPTE	R 2 – DUTIES & RESPONSIBILITIES OF INSPECTORS		2-1
2	2.1		TORS IN THE SECTION AND THEIR RESPONSIBILITIES		
	2.		Director Air Navigation Services		
	2.	1.2	Senior Civil Aviation inspector (ATM OPS)		2-1
	2.	1.3	Senior Civil Aviation inspector (ATM S&P)		2-1
	2.		Senior Civil Aviation inspector (AIS)		
	2.	1.5	Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM-TECH)		2-1
	2.	1.6	Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (MET)		2-1
	2.	1.7	Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM OPS)		2-2
	2.	1.8	Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM S&P)		2-2
	2.	1.9	Civil Aviation Inspector (AIS)		
	2.	1.10	Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM TECH)		2-2
2	2.2		s & Responsibilities of the Inspectors		
	2		Director Air Navigation Services (DANS)		
	2		Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM OPS)		
	2		Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM S&P)		
	2	2.4	Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM TECH)		2-16
	2		Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (MET)		
	2	2.6	Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (AIS)		2-23
	2	2.7	Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM OPS)		2-27
	2		Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM S&P)		
	2	2.9	Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM TECH)		2-35
	2	2.10	Civil Aviation Inspector (AIS)		
	2	2.11	Inspector Training		2-42
3	Cŀ	HAPTE	R 3 – INSPECTION/AUDIT – PROCEDURES		3-1
3	3.1	SURVE	ILLANCE PROGRAMME		3-1
3	3.2	INSPEC	TIONS		3-1
	3	2.1	Responsibilities of the Inspectors with regard to carrying out Insp	pections	3-1
	3	2.2	Planning and Preparation for Inspections		3-2
	3	2.3	Conducting the Inspection		3-2
	3	2.4	Inspection Report		3-3
	3	2.5	Elimination of Deficiencies		3-4
	3	2.6	Follow up of the findings/observations		3-5
3	3.3	AIR NA	AVIGATION SERVICES AUDITS		3-6
	3	3.1	Introduction		3-6
	3	3.2	ANS Audit Plan		3-6
Sec	tion:	: Table	of Contents	Page: vi	Date: 12-Sep-22

SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook



Section: Table of Contents

SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook

#### **CIVIL AVIATION AUTHORITY OF SRI LANKA**

Page: vii

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

Date: 12-Sep-22

Rev No: 00

	3.3.3	Objectives of an ANS Audit	3-6
	3.3.4	Audit Convening Authority	3-7
	3.3.5	Types of Audits	3-7
	3.3.6	Scope and depth of an ANS Audit	3-7
	3.3.7	The methodology	
	3.3.8	Observations and Findings	3-8
	3.3.9	Audit team	
	3.3.10	Audit Schedule	3-8
	3.3.11	DGCA Approval for the audit plan	3-8
	3.3.12	Audit Phases	
	3.3.13	Importance of proper planning and Preparation for ANS Audits	3-10
	3.3.14	Notifying the Air Navigation Service Provider	
	3.3.15	Pre-Audit, File and Documentation Review	
	3.3.16	·	
	3.3.17		
	3.3.18	Physical audit	
		,	
4	CHAP	ER 4 – INSPECTION CHECKLISTS	4-1
	4.1 ATS	INSPECTION CHECK LIST FOR AERODROME TOWER	4-1
		INSPECTION CHECK LIST FOR APPROACH/AREA CONTROL CENTRE	
		Inspection Check List	
	4.4 AEF	ONAUTICAL METEOROLOGICAL STATION INSPECTION CHECKLIST	4-19
		RCH AND RESCUE INSPECTION CHECKLIST	
		MMUNICATION NAVIGATION SURVEILLANCE (CNS) INSPECTION CHECKLISTS	
	4.6.1	General Human Resource (Divisional)	
	4.6.2	Instrument Landing System Marker Beacon	
	4.6.3	Point to Point Links	
	4.6.4	Automatic Weather Observing Systems	
	4.6.5	High Frequency Receiving Equipment	
	4.6.6	High Frequency Transmitting Equipment	
	4.6.7	Instrument Landing System Glide Path	
	4.6.8	Instrument Landing System Localizer	
	4.6.9	VHF Receiving Equipment	
	4.6.10	VHF Transmitting Equipment	
	4.6.11	Voice Recording Equipment	
	4.6.12	Non Directional Beacon	
	4.6.13	Distance Measuring Equipment	
	4.6.14	Doppler VHF Omnidirectional Radio Range	
	4.6.15		
	4.6.16	VHF Transceiver Equipment	
	4.6.17		
	4.6.18	Air Traffic Management System	
	4.6.19	ATS Message Handling System	
	4.6.20	General Technical (Divisional)	
	4.6.21	Flight Calibration	
	4.6.22	Voice Communication Control System (VCCS)	
	4.6.23	Distance Measuring Equipment (ILS)	
	4.6.24	Automatic Dependent Surveillance – Broadcast (ADS-B)	
	4.6.25	Miscellaneous Items	
	4.6.26	Station Layouts and Wiring Diagrams (Technical)	
	4.6.27		



	4.6	.28 Air Traffic Control Centre	4-87
	4.6	2.29 Air/Ground HF Console	4-88
	4.7	INSTRUMENT FLIGHT PROCEDURES DESIGN INSPECTION CHECK LIST/REPORT	4-90
	4.8	MAPS & CHARTS INSPECTION CHECK LIST/REPORT	4-95
	4.9	SMS INSPECTION CHECK LIST/REPORT	4-98
	4.10	NON SCHEDULED FLIGHT INSPECTIONS CHECKLIST/REPORT	4-103
5	СН	APTER 5 – AUDITS/SURVEYS – CHECK LISTS	5-1
	5.1	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	5-1
	5.1	.1 Air Traffic Services	5-1
	5.1	.2 Aeronautical Telecommunication Service	5-2
	5.1	.3 Aeronautical Information Service	5-2
	5.2	DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS	5-3
	5.2	.1 Air Traffic Services	5-3
	5.2	.2 Aeronautical Communication Services	5-3
	5.2	3.3 Aeronautical Information Services	5-3
	5.3	Operational Requirements	5-4
	5.3	.1 Air Traffic Services	5-4
	5.3	2.2 Aeronautical Telecommunication Service	5-7
	5.3	3.3 Aeronautical Information Service	5-7
6	СН	APTER 6 –	6-1
	6.1	FACTORS CONSIDERED WHEN PLANNING THE SURVEILLANCE PLAN	6-1
7	СН	APTER 7	7-1
	7.1	INSPECTORS' ON THE JOB TRAINING	7-1
	7.2	OJT CERTIFICATE	7-2
8	СН	APTER 8	8-1
ΑI	PPEND	X 1 – INSPECTION REPORT	8-1
Αl	PPEND	X 2 – CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUEST (CAR) FORM	8-2
ΑI	PPEND	X 3 – GUIDANCE FOR EVALUATING CORRECTIVE ACTION PLANS (CAPS)	8-3
ΑI	PPEND	X 4 – PROCEDURE FOR NON – SCHEDULED FLIGHT SURVEILLANCE	8-5
ΑI	PPEND	X 5 – ACCEPTANCE OF NON - DECLARATION	8-6
ΑI	PPEND	X 6 – ADDENDUM TO THE PROCEDURE FOR NON –SCHEDULED FLIGHT SURVEILLANCE	8-7
ΑI	PPEND	X 7 –FLOW CHART - PROCEDURE FOR NON – SCHEDULED FLIGHT SURVEILLANCE	8-8

Section: Table of Contents	Page: viii	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### **Foreword**

Sri Lanka as a Contracting State to the Convention on International Civil Aviation has an obligation to ensure that the Air Navigation Services in Sri Lanka are provided as per the Standards and Recommended Practices (SARPs) contained in the relevant Annexes to the Convention on International Civil Aviation and the requirements contained in the associated International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) Documents. The Civil Aviation Authority of Sri Lanka is responsible for making rules, making institutional arrangements and conducting safety oversight functions over the Service Providers, to fulfill the aforementioned requirement.

This Handbook contains guidance material intended to assist Air Navigation Services Inspector(s) in the Civil Aviation Authority of Sri Lanka in carrying out their regulatory responsibilities with regard to their Safety Oversight duties, functions and responsibilities. However, it is obvious that all matters pertaining to the inspector's duties, functions and responsibilities cannot be covered in this Handbook. As such inspectors are expected to use their good judgment in matters where specific guidance is not provided.

Users of this handbook are reminded that the provisions of the Civil Aviation Act, Air Navigation Regulations, Implementing Standards/Aviation Safety Notices and other applicable regulatory documentation, rather than this handbook, determine the requirements of, and the obligations imposed by or under, the Civil Aviation Legislation. Users should refer to the applicable provisions of the legal requirements, whenever any doubt arises.

This document is continually subject to revisions and amendments without any prior notice, if required. Suggestions for the improvement of the document are appreciated and should be addressed to the undersigned.

It is necessary that the Air Navigation Service Inspectors attached to CAASL shall be guided by the provisions contained in this Handbook to the greatest extent possible, when attending to their duties and functions.

F

Mr. P.A Jayakantha
Director General of Civil Aviation & CEO
Civil Aviation Authority of Sri Lanka
No.152/1, Minuwangoda Road,
Katunayake.

12.09.2022

Section: Foreword	Page: ix	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### **Definitions & Abbreviations**

When the following terms/abbreviations are used in this document, they have the following meanings. The meanings of the terms/abbreviations given here are limited to this document only.

#### **Definitions**

Aerodrome control service - Air traffic control service for aerodrome traffic.

**Aeronautical information service** – A service established within the defined area of coverage responsible for the provision of aeronautical information/data necessary for the safety, regularity and efficiency of air navigation.

**Aeronautical information** – Information resulting from the assembly, analysis and formatting of aeronautical data.

**Aeronautical telecommunication service** – A telecommunication service provided for any aeronautical purpose.

*Air Navigation Services* – Services provided under following services;

- 1) Air Traffic services
- 2) Aeronautical Communication Services
- 3) Aeronautical Information Service

Air traffic control service - A service provided for the purpose of:

- a) Preventing collisions:
  - 1) Between aircraft, and
  - 2) On the manoeuvring area between aircraft and obstructions; and
- b) Expediting and maintaining an orderly flow of air traffic.

*Air traffic service* – A generic term meaning variously, flight information service, alerting service, air traffic advisory service, air traffic control service (area control service, approach control service or aerodrome control service).

**Alerting service** – A service provided to notify appropriate organizations regarding aircraft in need of search and rescue aid, and assist such organizations as required.

**Approach control service** – Air traffic control service for arriving or departing controlled flights.

Area control service - Air traffic control service for controlled flights in control areas.

**Flight information service** — A service provided for the purpose of giving advice and information useful for the safe and efficient conduct of flights.

**Maneuvering area** – That part of an aerodrome to be used for the take-off, landing and taxiing of aircraft, excluding aprons.

C II D C III O ALL I II	Τ,	D 1 42.5 22
Section: Definitions & Abbreviations	Page: x	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



#### **ABBREVIATIONS**

AIB - Accident Investigation Bureau

AIS - Aeronautical Information service

Annex - Annex to the Convention on International Civil Aviation

ANS - Air Navigation services

ATM - Air Traffic Management

ATS - Air Traffic Services

CAASL - Civil Aviation Authority of Sri Lanka

CAI - Civil Aviation Inspector

CAO - Civil Aviation Officer

COM - Communication

CNS - Communication, Navigation & Surveillance

D/ANS - Director/Air Navigation Services

DGCA - Director General of Civil Aviation

ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization

IFP - Instrument Flight Procedures

MET - Meteorology

OA - Office Aid

PANS- ATM - Procedure for Air Navigation Services – Air Traffic Management

PANS-OPS - Procedure for Air Navigation Services – Aircraft Operations

SARPS - Standards & Recommended Practices

SAR - Search & Rescue

SCAI - Senior Civil Aviation Inspector

SCAO - Senior Civil Aviation Officer

Section: Definitions & Abbreviations	Page: xi	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



## 1 Chapter 1 - Introduction & Organization Structure

#### 1.1 Introduction

Air Navigation services Section in the Civil Aviation Authority of Sri Lanka is responsible for carrying out Safety Oversight Functions with regard to provision of Air Navigation Services in Sri Lanka airspace".

Under Air Navigation Services this section carries out Safety Oversight functions on:

- a) Air Traffic Services (ATS)
- b) Aeronautical Information Service (AIS)
- c) Communication Navigation & Surveillance (CNS) Services
- d) Aeronautical Meteorology Service
- e) Instrument Flight Procedure Design Service
- f) Aeronautical Maps & Charts
- g) Search & Rescue (SAR)
- h) Safety Management Systems (SMS) of ATS
- i) Non Scheduled Flight Inspections Checklist/Report

#### 1.2 Responsibilities of the Section

Responsibilities of the Air Navigation Services Section are listed below.

- 1. To provide necessary guidance to develop Primary Aviation Legislation which would be required to regulate Air Navigation Services in Sri Lanka in keeping with the global and national developments.
- 2. To develop required Operating Regulations and Implementing Standards where necessary, for the Basic Aviation Legislation and for amending the existing Regulations as may be necessary to maintain required safety, efficiency and regularity in Air Navigation Services in Sri Lanka.
- 3. To ensure relevant SARPS contained in ICAO Annexes, Annex 2, Annex 3, Annex 4, Annex 5, Annex 10, Annex 11, Annex 12, Annex 15 and Annex 19 are implemented in Sri Lanka and updated as necessary.
- 4. To Ensure Supplementary Guidance Materials and other necessary technical guidance materials issued by ICAO from time to time in respect of Air Navigation Services are given effect to locally in Sri Lanka and updated as necessary, in order to supply the Service Providers with necessary information for effective implementation of SARPS.
- 5. To maintain office discipline & Order in the ANS Section.
- 6. To make recommendations to the CAASL in regard to cadre requirement attached to the Section.

Section: Chapter 1 - Introduction & Organization Structure	Page: 1-1	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



- 7. Maintain performance indicators, statistics relating to all important duties, functions or activities performed by the ANS Section.
- 8. Submit annual reports to the Management concerning the work progress of the ANS Section.
- 9. Provide the DGCA with necessary inputs in regard to the work that the Section is expected to perform in the next triennium so that the CAASL Business Plan could be updated accordingly.
- 10. To ensure that all inspectors attached to the Division are provided with necessary empowerments, credentials, authorizations, uniforms, inspector handbook and other amenities etc. in order to identify them as an "Authorized Person" and enable them perform the assigned tasks effectively.
- 11. To ensure that a complete training plan is prepared for each position coming under the Division so that the post holder will be able to discharge the assigned functions effectively.
- 12. To provide the DGCA with the Training requirements of the Section for the next three years on a sliding basis.
- 13. To prepare an annual training plan for each position in the division with due regard to the priorities and resources available and Ensure that all employees attached to the ANS Section are fully conversant and are adequately trained to perform their job functions entrusted to them, to the standards expected by CAASL and maintain their training records.
- 14. To ensure availability of written Office Procedures in respect of each activity being performed in the ANS Section.
- 15. To ensure the required toolkits for efficient and effective surveillance of ANS Services Providers such as Inspectors' Handbook, Checklists, Survey Forms, Audit Forms, job guides etc. and equipment if necessary are readily available at the Section. This should include toolkits for efficient inspections, surveying and Certification audits of ANS Services Providers.
- 16. To ensure all Manuals, Written Procedures and Handbooks issued by the ANS Section are reviewed and updated as and when required and prepare new guidance material when such is viewed necessary.
- 17. To ensure availability of relevant guidance and reference materials, documents, annexes and other useful publications relating to Air Navigation Services both in printed and electronic format.
- 18. To ensure that appropriate Air Navigation Service Providers are duly certified in accordance with applicable regulations written procedures and other relevant directives issued by the DGCA.

Section: Chapter 1 - Introduction & Organization Structure	Page: 1-2	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00

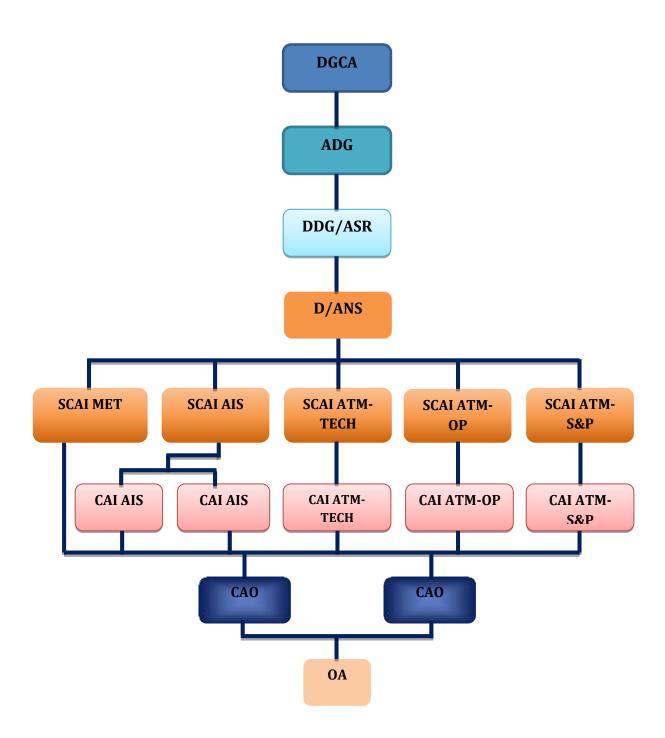


- 19. To ensure Issue, renew, amend, suspend or cancel ANS Service Provider Certificates as the case may be and in accordance with the delegation of authority by the DGCA.
- 20. To maintain complete, accurate and updated records and database in respect of certified service providers.
- 21. To develop and implement a systematic Annual Surveillance Plan in respect of each ANS Provider certificated by the CAASL to be able to achieve the State's Acceptable Level of Safety.
- 22. To maintain a complete, accurate and updated database containing data and information gathered during the implementation of the surveillance plan.
- 23. To analyze the data gathered during the surveillance and adjust the surveillance plan and conduct additional awareness creating activities where necessary based on the trends and associated risks, identified.
- 24. To ensure necessary enforcement actions are taken in accordance with available regulations and the CAASL Enforcement Policy Manual in case of safety violations or deviations made by the Certified Air Navigation services Provider.
- 25. To ensure proper organization and management of air space of Sri Lanka for the effective use of civil air operators in close coordination with the Sri Lanka Air Force, ANS Providers and other defense establishments as appropriate.
- 26. To represent DGCA at forums pertinent to Air Navigation Services in Sri Lanka and abroad.
- 27. To ensure arrangements are made for the establishment and provision of SAR in Sri Lanka as per ICAO requirements.
- 28. To maintain a record of the state letters received from the ICAO RO and respond to them as appropriate.
- 29. To organize and update information in the CAASL website pertaining to ANS Section.

Section: Chapter 1 - Introduction & Organization Structure	Page: 1-3	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



# 1.3 Organization Structure of the Air Navigation Services Section



Section: Chapter 1 - Introduction & Organization Structure	Page: 1-4	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



## 2 Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors

#### 2.1 Inspectors in the Section and their Responsibilities

#### 2.1.1 Director Air Navigation Services

Director Air Navigation Services, is the Head of the ANS Section. He / She is responsible to the Director General of Civil Aviation through Deputy Director General Aeronautical Services Regulation for all Regulatory and Administrative functions carried out by the Section.

#### 2.1.2 Senior Civil Aviation inspector (ATM OPS)

Senior Civil Aviation inspector (ATM OPS) responsible for carrying out regulatory functions in following Subject Areas:

- 1) Air Traffic Services
- 2) Search & Rescue
- 3) SMS in ATS

#### 2.1.3 Senior Civil Aviation inspector (ATM S&P)

Senior Civil Aviation inspector (ATM S&P) is responsible for carrying out regulatory functions in following subject Areas:

- 1) Air Traffic Services
- 2) Instrument Flight Procedures
- 3) SMS in ATS

#### 2.1.4 Senior Civil Aviation inspector (AIS)

Senior Civil Aviation inspector (AIS) is responsible for carrying out regulatory functions in following Subject Areas:

- 1) Aeronautical Information
- 2) Aeronautical Maps & Charts
- 3) Aeronautical Communication (Operations)

#### 2.1.5 Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM-TECH)

Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM TECH) is responsible for carrying out regulatory functions in the subject areas of Communication, Navigation & Surveillance Systems.

#### 2.1.6 Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (MET)

MET Inspector is responsible for carrying out regulatory functions related to aeronautical Meteorology.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-1	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### 2.1.7 Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM OPS)

Civil Aviation inspector (ATM OPS) responsible for regulatory work through the assistance provide to Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM OPS) in carrying out regulatory functions in following Subject Areas:

- 1) Air Traffic Services
- 2) Search & Rescue
- 3) SMS in ATS

#### 2.1.8 Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM S&P)

Civil Aviation inspector (ATM S&P) is responsible for carrying out regulatory work through the assistance provided to Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM S&P) for carrying out regulatory functions in following Subject Areas:

- 1) Air Traffic Services
- 2) Instrument Flight Procedures
- 3) SMS in ATS

#### 2.1.9 Civil Aviation Inspector (AIS)

Civil Aviation Inspector (AIS) responsible for regulatory work through the assistance provided to Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (AIS) in carrying out regulatory functions in following Subject Areas:

- 1) Aeronautical Information Service
- 2) Aeronautical Maps & Charts

#### 2.1.10 Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM TECH)

Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM TECH) is responsible for carrying out regulatory work through the assistance provided to Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM TECH) in the subject areas of Communication Navigation & Surveillance Systems.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-2	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



#### 2.2 Duties & Responsibilities of the Inspectors

This section further elaborates the nature and scope of the work to be performed by the Inspectors within the framework of their respective Job Descriptions.

#### 2.2.1 Director Air Navigation Services (DANS)

#### JOB DESCRIPTION

#### **Job Summary**

In addition to the specific job descriptions issued to the incumbent together with the letter of Appointment, the incumbent is required to perform duties and functions as required by DGCA to ensure that Air Navigation Services are provided by the Service Providers are in compliance with the requirements specified by the Director-General of Civil Aviation.

#### **Nature and Scope of Duties**

The DANS is required to assist the Director General of Civil Aviation to fulfil his responsibilities for continuous regulatory supervision of the Air Navigation Services providers who have been authorized to provide such services in Sri Lanka to ensure that the stipulated regulatory and operational requirements published by DGCA are complied. To ascertain the above, the DANS shall perform the duties and functions, which include, but not limited to the following;

#### PRIMARY LEGISTATION

1. Develop/Implement draft Primary Aviation Legislation required to regulate - Air Navigation Services in Sri Lanka in keeping with the global and national developments.

#### **OPERATING REGULATIONS**

- 2. Develop/Implement required Operating Regulations and Implementing Standards where necessary, in draft for the Basic Aviation Legislation and for amending the existing Regulations as may be necessary to maintain required safety, efficiency and regularity in Air Navigation Services in Sri Lanka.
- 3. Ensure relevant SARPS contained in ICAO Annexes, Annex 2, Annex 3, Annex 4, Annex 5, Annex 10, Annex 11, Annex 12, Annex 15 and Annex 19 are implemented in Sri Lanka and updated as necessary.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-3	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



4. Ensure supplementary Guidance Materials and other necessary technical guidance materials issued by ICAO from time to time in respect of Air Navigation Services are given effect to locally in Sri Lanka and updated as necessary, in order to supply the Service Providers with necessary information for effective implementation of SARPS.

#### **ORGANIZATION**

- 5. Maintain office discipline & Order in the ANS Section.
- 6. Make recommendations to the CAASL in regard to cadre requirement attached to the Section.
- 7. Through proper planning, design, organization, resource management and adequate training of the Section's personnel ensure establishment of an efficient and competent Section capable of performing all job functions required to be performed by the Section to the expected standards of the CAASL.
- 8. Ensure employees attached to the ANS Section in the CAASL carry out all job functions as laid down in the job descriptions of the Inspectors issued by CAASL, in conformity with the approved Annual Work Programme.
- 9. Conduct Performance Evaluations on all staff attached to the ANS Section and maintain records.
- 10. Issue / update the Job Descriptions of all staff attached to the Division with the approval of the DGCA/CEO.
- 11. Maintain performance indicators, statistics relating to all important duties, functions or activities performed by the ANS Section.
- 12. Submit annual reports to the Management concerning the work progress of the ANS Section.
- 13. Provide the DGCA with necessary inputs in regard to the work that the Division is expected to perform in the next triennium so that the CAASL Business Plan could be updated accordingly.
- 14. Prepare Annual Work Plan and Annual Work Programmes and Budget estimates for the ANS Section.
- 15. Ensure that all inspectors attached to the Section are provided with necessary empowerments, credentials, authorizations, uniforms, inspector handbooks

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-4	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



and other amenities etc. in order to enable them perform the assigned tasks effectively.

16. Be accountable to the DGCA & CEO with regard to control of operational expenditures in the Section.

#### **PERSONNEL & TRAINING**

- 17. Ensure that a complete training plan is prepared for each position coming under the section that the post holder will be able to discharge the assigned functions effectively.
- 18. Provide the DGCA with the Training requirements of the Section for the next three years on a sliding basis.
- 19. Prepare an annual training plan for each position in the section with due regard to the priorities and resources available and Ensure that all employees attached to the ANS Section are fully conversant and are adequately trained to perform their job functions entrusted to them, to the standards expected by CAASL and maintain their training records.

#### **GUIDANCE MATERIALS**

- 20. Ensure availability of written Office Procedures in respect of each activity being performed in the ANS Section.
- 21. Ensure the required toolkits for efficient and effective surveillance of ANS Services Providers such as Inspectors' Handbook, Checklists, Survey Forms, Audit Forms, job guides etc. and equipment if necessary are readily available at the Section. This should include toolkits for efficient inspections, surveying and Certification audits of ANS Services Providers and Instrument Flight Procedure Design Service Providers.
- 22. Ensure all Manuals, Written Procedures and Handbook issued by the ANS Section are reviewed and updated as and when required and prepare new guidance material when such is viewed necessary.
- 23. Ensure availability of relevant guidance and reference materials, documents, annexes and other useful publications relating to Air Navigation Services both in printed and electronic format.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-5	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### CERTIFICATION

- 24. Ensure that appropriate Air Navigation Service Providers are duly certified in accordance with applicable regulations, Standards, written procedures and other relevant directives issued by the DGCA.
- 25. Ensure Issue, renew, amend, suspend or cancel ANS Service Provider Certificates as the case may be and in accordance with the delegation of authority by the DGCA.

#### **SURVEILLANCE**

- 26. Develop and implement a systematic Annual Surveillance Plan in respect of each ANS Provider authorized/certificated by the CAASL to be able to achieve the State's Acceptable Level of Safety.
- 27. Maintain a complete, accurate and updated database containing data and information gathered during the implementation of the surveillance plan.
- 28. Analyze the data gathered during the surveillance and adjust the surveillance plan and conduct additional awareness creating activities where necessary based on the trends and associated risks, identified.

#### **ENFORCEMENT**

29. Ensure necessary enforcement actions are taken in accordance with available regulations and the CAASL Enforcement Policy Manual in case of safety violations or deviations made by the Certified/Authorized Air Navigation services Providers.

#### **OTHER**

- 30. Ensure proper organization and management of air space of Sri Lanka for the effective use of civil air operators in close coordination with the Sri Lanka Air Force, ANS Providers and other defense establishments as appropriate.
- 31. As required and directed by DGCA (SL) represent DGCA at forums pertinent to Air Navigation Services in Sri Lanka and overseas.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-6	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



- 32. As directed by DGCA assist CAASL AIB members and/or AIB authorities of other states to carry out formal investigations/enquires pertinent to aircraft accidents/incidents. Submit accurate reports to DGCA (SL) on same as required.
- 33. Ensure arrangements are made for the establishment and provision of SAR in Sri Lanka as per ICAO requirements.
- 34. Organize and update information in the CAASL website pertaining to ANS Section.
- 35. Perform any other duties and functions as may be assigned by the DGCA & CEO

#### **KNOWLEDGE AND SKILL REQUIREMENTS**

- 1. A Bachelor's Degree of not less than three (03) years duration, in the field of Physical Science, Aerospace, Air Transport, Aeronautical Engineering or Civil Engineering which is recognized by the University Grants Commission of Sri Lanka;
- 2. A Postgraduate Degree qualification (Masters') in the field of Aviation or Associate Membership of a recognized Professional Chartered Institute relating to Aviation or successfully completed courses (Managerial Level) of not less than six (06) weeks conducted by the International Civil Aviation Organization or similar Organization of International repute or any similar qualification which is recognized by the International Civil Aviation Organization.
- 3. Minimum of ten (10) years' experience as an Air Traffic Controller with full privileges in Air Traffic Control at Managerial Level in a Corporation, Statutory Board/Institution/Government owned company or a reputed Private Institution
- 4. Minimum of thirteen (13) years' experience in the field of Air Navigation Services at Managerial Level in a Corporation, Statutory Board/Institution/Government owned Company or a reputed Private Institution.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-7	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



#### 2.2.2 Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM OPS)

#### JOB DESCRIPTION

#### **Job Summary**

In addition to the specific job descriptions issued to the incumbent together with the letter of Appointment, the incumbent is required to assist DANS to execute duties and functions as required by DGCA to ensure that Air Traffic Services are provided in Sri Lanka and within Colombo FIR in compliance with the requirements stipulated by the Director-General of Civil Aviation.

#### **Nature and Scope of Duties**

To ascertain the above, the Senior Civil Aviation Inspector ATM (OPS), subject to the scope of the delegation of authority shall perform the duties and functions, which include, but not limited to the following in consultation with the DANS;

#### **PRIMARY LEGISLATION**

1. Assist Director Air Navigation Services with Primary Aviation Legislation required to regulate Air Traffic Management and Search & Rescue (SAR) in Sri Lanka.

#### **OPERATING REGULATIONS**

- 2. Assist Director Air Navigation Services to develop/implement Required Operating Regulations for the Basic Aviation Legislation and amend as necessary to maintain required safety in the provision of Air Traffic Management and SAR in Sri Lanka.
- 3. Perform all activities necessary to assist the DANS for the Implementation of relevant SARPS contained in ICAO Annex 2, Annex 11, Annex 12 and Annex 19 in Sri Lanka and update as necessary.
- 4. Publish Guidance Materials and other necessary Documents issued by ICAO related to Air Traffic Management and SAR in Sri Lanka and update as necessary.

#### **ORGANIZATION**

5. Maintain office discipline of the staff working under the incumbent.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-8	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



- 6. Ensure employees working under the incumbent carry out all job functions as laid down in the job descriptions issued by CAASL.
- 7. Assist DANS to conduct Performance Evaluations of the employees working under the incumbent.
- 8. Maintain statistics relating to all important duties, functions or activities performed by the incumbent and the staff working under the incumbent.

#### PERSONNEL & TRAINING

- 9. Identify and advise the training needs of the incumbent and the staff working under the incumbent to the DANS.
- 10. Organize refresher and/or recurrent training as required and/or instructed by the DANS.
- 11. Maintain records of all individual training offered to employees under his/her supervision.
- 12. Provide "on the job training" for inspectors when required.

#### **GUIDANCE MATERIALS**

- 13. Prepare written Office Procedures in respect of each activity being performed in the ANS Section with regard to Air Traffic Management, and SAR.
- 14. Prepare required toolkits for efficient and effective surveillance of Air Traffic Services Providers, and SAR facilities such as Inspectors' Handbook, Checklists, Survey Forms, and Audit Forms etc. and make them readily available at the Section. This should include toolkits for efficient inspections, surveying and Certification Audits of Air Traffic Services Providers.
- 15. Review all Manuals, Written Procedures and Handbook issued by the ANS Section with regard to ATM and SAR and update when required.
- 16. Identify and advise DANS the relevant guidance and reference materials, documents, annexes and other useful publications relating to ATM and SAR, which should be available in the ANS Section.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-9	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### **CERTIFICATION**

- 17. Assist DANS in taking necessary actions to Authorize/certify Air Traffic Service Providers in Sri Lanka in accordance with applicable regulations Standards, written procedures and other relevant directives issued by the DGCA.
- 18. Assist DANS with necessary actions to issue, renew, amend, suspend or cancel Air Traffic Service Provider Certificates/Authorizations as the case may be.

#### **SURVEILLANCE**

19. Maintain continued surveillance/Safety Oversight on Certified/Authorized Air Traffic Service Providers and SAR facilities in Sri Lanka in order to ensure that they maintain required safety standards specified by the DGCA.

#### **ENFORCEMENT**

20. In consultation with DANS Follow proper procedures to enforce actions in accordance with available regulations in case of safety violations made by the Air Traffic Service Providers.

#### **OTHER**

- 21. As required and directed by DANS represent DANS at forums pertinent to Air Traffic Services and SAR in Sri Lanka and abroad.
- 22. As directed by DANS assist CAASL AIB members and/or AIB authorities of other states to carry out formal investigations/enquires pertinent to aircraft accidents/incidents. Submit accurate reports to DGCA (SL) on same as required.
- 23. Make necessary arrangements for the establishment and provision of SAR in Sri Lanka as per ICAO requirements.
- 24. Organize and update information in the CAASL website pertaining to ANS Section.
- 25. Perform any other duties and functions as may be assigned by the Head of the Section.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-10	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### **KNOWLEDGE AND SKILL REQUIREMENTS**

- 1. Bachelor's Degree of not less than three (03) years from an University recognized by the University Grant Commission of Sri Lanka in Physical Science, Transport, Aerospace, Information and Communication Technology or Engineering Stream, with not less than eight (08) years post qualifying experience as an Air Traffic Controller with full ratings in a Government Department /Public Enterprise or in a reputed Mercantile Establishment engaged in Aviation.
- 2. Having passed the Intermediate Examination of a recognized professional Chartered Institute, of which the subject area is relevant to the post with minimum eight (08) years post qualifying experience as an Air Traffic Controller with full ratings, in a public or private organization engaged in provision of Air Navigation Services.
- 3. Having obtained a certificate of proficiency in the relevant field which is not below than the National Vocational Qualification Level 7 determined by Technical /Vocational Training Institute accepted by Tertiary and Vocational Education Commission with minimum eight (08) years post qualifying experience as an Air Traffic Controller with full ratings, in a public or private organization engaged in provision of Air Navigation Services.
- 4. At minimum to have successfully completed the Search and Rescue officer course.
- 5. At minimum to have successfully completed ANS Inspector course or General Audit Technique Course and having completed 6 months On-The-Job Training under Senior ATM inspector.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-11	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



#### 2.2.3 Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM S&P)

#### JOB DESCRIPTION

#### Job Summary

In addition to the specific job descriptions issued to the incumbent together with the letter of Appointment, the incumbent is required to assist DANS to perform duties and functions as required by DGCA to ensure that Air Traffic Services and Instrument Flight procedure design services provided in Sri Lanka and within Colombo FIR in compliance with the requirements stipulated by the Director-General of Civil Aviation.

#### **Nature and Scope of Duties**

To ascertain the above, the Senior Civil Aviation Inspector ATM S&P, subject to the scope of the delegation of authority shall perform the duties and functions, which include, but not limited to the following in consultation with the DANS;

#### PRIMARY LEGISLATION

1. Assist Director Air Navigation Services with Primary Aviation Legislation required to regulate Air Traffic Management and Instrument Flight procedures development in Sri Lanka

#### **OPERATING REGULATIONS**

- 2. Assist Director Air Navigation Services with Required Operating Regulations for the Basic Aviation Legislation and amend as necessary to maintain required safety in the provision of Air Traffic Management and Instrument Flight Procedures in Sri Lanka.
- 3. Perform all activities necessary to assist the DANS for the Implementation of relevant SARPS contained in ICAO Annex 2, and Annex 11 in Sri Lanka and update as necessary.
- 4. Publish Guidance Materials and other necessary Documents issued by ICAO related to Air Traffic Management and Instrument Flight procedure design services and update as necessary.

#### **ORGANIZATION**

5. Maintain office discipline of the staff working under the incumbent.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-12	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



- 6. Ensure employees working under the incumbent carry out all job functions as laid down in the job descriptions issued by CAASL.
- 7. Assist DANS to conduct Performance Evaluations of the employees working under the incumbent.
- 8. Maintain statistics relating to all important duties, functions or activities performed by the incumbent and the staff working under the incumbent.

#### **PERSONNEL & TRAINING**

- 9. Identify and advise the training needs of the incumbent and the staff working under the incumbent to the DANS
- 10. Organize refresher and/or recurrent training as required and/or instructed by the DANS.
- 11. Maintain records of all individual training offered to employees under his/her supervision.
- 12. Provide "on the job training" for inspectors when required.

#### **GUIDANCE MATERIALS**

- 13. Prepare written Office Procedures in respect of each activity being performed in the ANS Section with regard to Air Traffic Management and in regulating Instrument Flight Procedure designing.
- 14. Prepare required toolkits for efficient and effective surveillance of Air Traffic Services Providers and Instrument Flight Procedure design service providers such as Inspectors' Handbook, Checklists; Survey Forms, Audit Forms etc. and make them readily available at the Section. This should include toolkits for efficient inspections, surveying and Certification Audits of Air Traffic Services Providers and Instrument Flight Procedure design service providers.
- 15. Review all Manuals, Written Procedures and Handbooks issued by the ANS Section with regard to ATM ANS and Instrument Flight Procedures update when required.
- 16. Identify and advise DANS the relevant guidance and reference materials, documents, annexes and other useful publications relating to ATM and Instrument Flight Procedures which should be available in the ANS Section.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-13	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



#### CERTIFICATION

- 17. Assist DANS in taking necessary actions to authorize/certify Air Traffic Service Providers and Instrument Flight Procedure Design Service Providers in Sri Lanka in accordance with applicable regulations Standards, written procedures and other relevant directives issued by the DGCA.
- 18. Assist DANS with necessary actions to issue, renew, amend, suspend or cancel Air Traffic Service Provider Certificates/Authorizations as the case may be.

#### **SURVEILLANCE**

19. Maintain continued surveillance/Safety Oversight on Certified/Authorized Air Traffic Service Providers and Instrument Flight procedure design facilities in Sri Lanka in order to ensure that they maintain required safety standards specified by the DGCA.

#### **ENFORCEMENT**

20. In consultation with DANS follow proper procedures to enforce actions in accordance with available regulations in case of safety violations made by the Air Traffic Service Providers and Instrument Flight Procedure Design Service providers

#### **OTHER**

- 21. As required and directed by DANS represent DANS at forums pertinent to Air Traffic Services and Instrument Flight Procedures in Sri Lanka and abroad.
- 22. As directed by DANS assist CAASL AIB members and/or AIB authorities of other states to carry out formal investigations/enquires pertinent to aircraft accidents/incidents. Submit accurate reports to DGCA (SL) on same as required.
- 23. Make necessary arrangements for the provision of Instrument Flight Procedure design services in Sri Lanka as per ICAO requirements.
- 24. Organize and update information in the CAASL website pertaining to ANS Section.
- 25. Perform any other duties and functions as may be assigned by the Head of the Section.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-14	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### **KNOWLEDGE AND SKILL REQUIREMENTS**

- 1. Bachelor's Degree of not less than three (03) years from an University recognized by the University Grant Commission of Sri Lanka in Physical Science, Transport, Aerospace, Information and Communication Technology or Engineering Stream or with not less than eight (08) years post qualifying experience as an Air Traffic Controller with full ratings in a Government Department /Public Enterprise or in a reputed Mercantile Establishment engaged in Aviation.
- 2. Having passed the Intermediate Examination of a recognized professional Chartered Institute, of which the subject area is relevant to the post with minimum eight (08) years post qualifying experience as an Air Traffic Controller with full ratings, in a public or private organization engaged in provision of Air Navigation Services.
- 3. Having obtained a certificate of proficiency in the relevant field which is not below than the National Vocational Qualification Level 7 determined by Technical /Vocational Training Institute accepted by Tertiary and Vocational Education Commission with minimum eight (08) years post qualifying experience as an Air Traffic Controller with full ratings, in a public or private organization engaged in provision of Air Navigation Services
- 4. At minimum to have successfully completed the PANS OPS procedure design basic course.
- 5. At minimum to have successfully completed ANS Inspector course or General Audit Technique Course and having completed 6 months On-The-Job Training under Senior ATM inspector.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-15	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No:00



#### 2.2.4 Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM TECH)

#### JOB DESCRIPTION

#### **Job Summary**

In addition to the specific job descriptions issued to the incumbent together with the letter of Appointment, the incumbent is required to assist DANS to execute duties and functions as required by DGCA to ensure that Aeronautical Communication, Navigation & Surveillance Service Providers in Sri Lanka are operated in compliance with the requirements specified by the Director-General of Civil Aviation.

#### **Nature and Scope of Duties**

To ascertain the above, the Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM TECH), subject to the scope of the delegation of authority shall perform the duties and functions, which include, but not limited to the following.

#### PRIMARY LEGISLATION

1. Assist Director Air Navigation Services with Primary Aviation Legislation to regulate Communication, Navigation & Surveillance (CNS) Service in Sri Lanka.

#### **OPERATING REGULATIONS**

- 2. Assist Director Navigation Services to develop/implement Required Operating Regulations for the Basic Aviation Legislation and amend as necessary, to maintain required safety in the provision of CNS in Sri Lanka.
- 3. Implement relevant SARPS contained in ICAO Annex 10 Volume I, II, III, IV and V in Sri Lanka and update as necessary.
- 4. Publish Guidance Materials and other necessary Documents issued by ICAO related to CNS in Sri Lanka and update as necessary.

#### **ORGANIZATION**

- 5. Maintain office discipline of the staff working under the incumbent.
- 6. Ensure employees working under the incumbent carry out all job functions as laid down in the job descriptions issued by CAASL.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-16	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



- 7. Assist DANS to conduct Performance Evaluations of the employees working under the incumbent.
- 8. Maintain statistics relating to all important duties, functions or activities performed by the incumbent and the staff working under the incumbent.

#### **PERSONNEL & TRAINING**

- 9. Identify and advise the training needs of the incumbent and the staff working under the incumbent to the DANS.
- 10. Organize refresher and/or recurrent training as required.
- 11. Maintain records of all individual training offered to employees.
- 12. Provide "on the job training" for inspectors working under the incumbent when required.

#### **GUIDANCE MATERIALS**

- 13. Prepare written Office Procedures in respect of each activity being performed in the ANS Section with regard to CNS.
- 14. Prepare required toolkits for efficient and effective surveillance of CNS Service Providers such as Inspectors' Handbook, Checklists; Survey Forms, Audit Forms etc. and make them readily available at the Section. This should include toolkits for efficient inspections, surveying and Certification audits of CNS Service Providers.
- 15. Review all Manuals, Written Procedures and Handbooks issued by the ANS Section with regard to CNS and update when required.
- 16. Identify and advise DANS of relevant guidance and reference materials, documents, annexes and other useful publications relating to CNS, which should be made available in the ANS Section.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-17	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No:00



#### **CERTIFICATION**

- 17. Assist DANS to take necessary actions to Authorize/certify CNS Service Providers in Sri Lanka in accordance with applicable regulations, Standards, written procedures and other relevant directives issued by the DGCA.
- 18. Assist DANS with necessary actions to to issue, renew, amend, suspend or cancel CNS Service Provider Certificates/Authorizations as the case may be.

#### **SURVEILLANCE**

19. Maintain continued surveillance on Authorized/Certified CNS Service Providers in Sri Lanka in order to ensure that they maintain required safety standards specified by the DGCA.

#### **ENFORCEMENT**

20. In consultation with DANS follow available procedures to enforce actions in accordance with available regulations in case of safety violations made by the CNS Service Providers.

#### **OTHER**

- 21. As required and directed by DANS represent DANS at forums pertinent to CNS in Sri Lanka and abroad.
- 22. As directed by DANS assist CAASL AIB members and/or AIB authorities of other states to carry out formal investigations/enquires pertinent to aircraft accidents/incidents. Submit accurate reports to DGCA (SL) on same as required.
- 23. Organize and update information in the CAASL website pertaining to CNS.
- 24. Perform any other duties and functions as may be assigned by the Head of the Section.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-18	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### **KNOWLEDGE AND SKILL REQUIREMENTS**

- 1. Bachelor's Degree in Engineering of not less than four (04) years from an University recognized by the University Grant Commission of Sri Lanka in the field of Telecommunication / Avionics, with not less than eight (08) years post qualifying experience as an Electronics/Telecommunication/Avionics Engineer in a Government Department /Public Enterprise or in a reputed Mercantile Establishment engaged in provision of Air Navigation Services and Ground Aides.
- 2. Having passed the Intermediate Examination of a recognized professional Chartered Institute, of which the subject area is relevant to the post with minimum eight (08) years post qualifying experience as an Electronics/Telecommunication/Avionics Engineer in a public or private organization engaged in the provision of Air Navigation Services and Ground Aides.
- 3. Having obtained a certificate of proficiency in the relevant field which is not below than the National Vocational Qualification Level 7 determined by Technical /Vocational Training Institute accepted by Tertiary and Vocational Education Commission with minimum eight (08) years post qualifying experience as an Electronic/Telecommunication/Avionics Engineer in a public or private organization engaged in provision of Air Navigation Services and Ground Aids.
- 4. At minimum to have successfully completed the basic course related to Navigational Aids.
- 5. At minimum to have successfully completed ANS Inspector course or General Audit Technique Course and having completed 6 months On-The-Job Training under Senior CNS inspector.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-19	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No:00



#### 2.2.5 Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (MET)

#### **JOB DESCRIPTION**

#### **Job Summary**

In addition to the specific job descriptions issued to the incumbent together with the letter of Appointment, the incumbent is required to assist DANS to execute duties and functions as required by DGCA to ensure that Aeronautical Meteorology Service Providers in Sri Lanka are operated in compliance with the requirements specified by the Director-General of Civil Aviation.

#### **Nature and Scope of Duties**

To ascertain the above, the Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (MET), subject to the scope of the delegation of authority shall perform the duties and functions, which include, but not limited to the following.

#### **PRIMARY LEGISLATION**

1. Assist DANS with Primary Aviation Legislation required to regulate Aeronautical Meteorology Services in Sri Lanka.

#### **OPERATING REGULATIONS**

- 2. Assist DANS to develop/implement Required Operating Regulations for the Basic Aviation Legislation and amend as necessary, to maintain required safety in the provision of Aeronautical Meteorology Services in Sri Lanka.
- 3. Implement relevant SARPS contained in ICAO Annex 3 in Sri Lanka and update as necessary.
- 4. Publish Guidance Materials and other necessary Documents issued by ICAO related to Aeronautical Meteorology Services, in Sri Lanka and update as necessary.

#### **ORGANIZATION**

5. Maintain statistics relating to all important duties, functions or activities performed by the incumbent and the staff working under the incumbent.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-20	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### PERSONNEL & TRAINING

- 6. Identify and advise the training needs of the incumbent to the DANS.
- 7. Organize refresher and/or recurrent training as required.
- 8. Maintain records of all individual training offered to employees.
- 9. Provide "on the job training" for inspectors when required.

## **GUIDANCE MATERIALS**

- 10. Prepare written Office Procedures in respect of each activity being performed in the ANS Section with regard to Aeronautical Meteorology Services.
- 11. Prepare required toolkits for efficient and effective surveillance of Aeronautical Meteorology Services Providers such as Inspectors' Handbook, Checklists; Survey Forms, Audit Forms etc. and make readily available at the Section. This should include toolkits for efficient inspections, surveying and Certification audits of Aeronautical Meteorology Services Providers.
- 12. Review all Manuals, Written Procedures and Handbooks issued by the ANS Section with regard to Aeronautical Meteorology Services and update when required.
- 13. Identify and advice DANS the relevant guidance and reference materials, documents, annexes and other useful publications relating to Aeronautical Meteorology Services, which should be made available in the ANS Section.

## **SURVEILLANCE**

14. Maintain continued surveillance on Aeronautical Meteorology Services in Sri Lanka in order to ensure that they maintain required safety standards specified by the DGCA.

## **ENFORCEMENT**

15. In consultation with DANS follow available procedures to enforce actions in accordance with available regulations in case of safety violations made by the Aeronautical Meteorology Services Providers.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-21	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



## **OTHER**

- 16. As required and directed by DANS represent DANS at forums pertinent to Aeronautical Meteorology Services in Sri Lanka and abroad.
- 17. As directed by DANS assist CAASL AIB members and/or AIB authorities of other states to carry out formal investigations/enquires pertinent to aircraft accidents/incidents. Submit accurate reports to DGCA (SL) on same as required.
- 18. Organize and update information in the CAASL website pertaining to Aeronautical Meteorology Services.
- 19. Perform any other duties and functions as may be assigned by the Head of the Section

## **KNOWLEDGE AND SKILL REQUIREMENTS**

- 1. A Bachelor of Science degree of not less than three (03) years from a recognized university by the University Grants Commission of Sri Lanka having studied in Atmospheric Physics, Physical Science, Transport, Aerospace, Information and Communication Technology or Engineering Stream with not less than eight (08) years post qualifying experience as a Forecaster or Meteorologist in a Government Department /Public Enterprise or in a reputed Mercantile Establishment engaged in Meteorology.
- 2. At minimum to have successfully completed the basic Meteorology Course.
- 3. At minimum to have successfully completed ANS Inspector course or General Audit Technique Course and having completed 6 months On-The-Job Training under Senior MET inspector.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-22	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



## 2.2.6 Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (AIS)

#### **JOB DESCRIPTION**

## **Job Summary**

In addition to the specific job descriptions issued to the incumbent together with the letter of Appointment, the incumbent is required to assist DANS to execute duties and functions as required by DGCA to ensure that Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Charts/Cartography Service Providers are operated in compliance with the requirements specified by the Director-General of Civil Aviation.

# **Nature & Scope of Duties**

To ascertain the above, the Senior Civil Aviation Inspector -AIS, subject to the scope of the delegation of authority shall perform the duties and functions, which include, but not limited to the following.

## **PRIMARY LEGISLATION**

1. Assist DANS with Primary Aviation Legislation to regulate Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Maps & Charts/Cartography Services in Sri Lanka.

# **OPERATING REGULATIONS**

- 2. Assist DANS to develop/implement Required Operating Regulations for the Basic Aviation Legislation and amend as necessary, to maintain required safety in the provision of Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Maps & Charts/Cartography Services and units of measurement in Sri Lanka.
- 3. Implement relevant SARPS contained in ICAO Annex 4, Annex 5 and Annex 15 in Sri Lanka and update as necessary.
- 4. Publish Guidance Materials and other necessary Documents issued by ICAO related to Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication, Aeronautical Charts Services, and the units of measurement locally and update as necessary.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-23	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### **ORGANIZATION**

- 5. Maintain office discipline of the staff working under the incumbent.
- 6. Ensure employees working under the incumbent carry out all job functions as laid down in the job descriptions issued by CAASL.
- 7. Assist DANS to conduct Performance Evaluations of the employees working under the incumbent.
- 8. Maintain statistics relating to all important duties, functions or activities performed by the incumbent and the staff working under the incumbent.

#### PERSONNEL & TRAINING

- 9. Identify and advise the training needs of the incumbent and the staff working under the incumbent to the DANS.
- 10. Organize refresher and/or recurrent training as required.
- 11. Maintain records of all individual training offered to the incumbent.
- 12. Provide "on the job training" for inspectors when required.

#### **GUIDANCE MATERIALS**

- 13. Prepare written Office Procedures in respect of each activity being performed in the ANS Section with regard to Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Maps & Charts/Cartography Services and Units of measurement.
- 14. Prepare required toolkits for efficient and effective surveillance of Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Maps & Charts/Cartography Services Providers such as Inspectors' Handbook, Checklists; Survey Forms, Audit Forms etc. and make readily available at the Section. This should include toolkits for efficient inspections, surveying and Certification audits of Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Maps & Charts/Cartography Service Providers.
- 15. Review all Manuals, Written Procedures and Handbooks issued by the ANS Section with regard to Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-24	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



- and Aeronautical Maps & Charts/Cartography Services and Units of measurement update when required.
- 16. Identify and advice DANS the relevant guidance and reference materials, documents, annexes and other useful publications relating to Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Maps & Charts/Cartography Services, Units of measurement which should be available in the ANS Section.

#### **CERTIFICATION**

- 17. Assist DANS to take necessary action to authorize/certify Aeronautical Information and Aeronautical Communication Services Providers in Sri Lanka in accordance with applicable regulations, Standards, written procedures and other relevant directives issued by the DGCA.
- 18. Take necessary action to issue, renew, amend, suspend or cancel Aeronautical Information and Aeronautical Communication Services Provider Certificates as the case may be.

#### **SURVEILLANCE**

19. Maintain continued surveillance on Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Charts/Cartography Services Providers in Sri Lanka in order to ensure that they maintain required safety standards specified by the DGCA.

## **ENFORCEMENT**

20. In Consultation with DANS follow available procedures to enforce actions in accordance with available regulations in case of safety violations made by the Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Charts/Cartography Service Providers.

#### **OTHER**

- 21. As required and directed by DANS represent DANS at forums pertinent to Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Charts/Cartography Services in Sri Lanka and abroad.
- 22. As directed by DANS assist CAASL AIB members and/or AIB authorities of other states to carry out formal investigations/enquires pertinent to aircraft accidents/incidents. Submit accurate reports to DGCA (SL) on same as required.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-25	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No:00



- 23. Organize and update information in the CAASL website pertaining to Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Charts/Cartography Services.
- 24. Ensure approvals are granted for air operators for non-scheduled traffic landing in Sri Lanka and overflying traffic Sri Lanka and maintain statistics thereof.
- 25. If and when required, process, verify or grant approval or authorization for the authorized/certified AIS units to promulgate aeronautical information among users, in the form of AIP, AIRAC, AIC, NOTAM.
- 26. Review Aviation Implementing Standards prepared by the section for the correctness of their format and the order.
- 27. Perform Aeronautical Communication any other duties and functions as may be assigned by the Head of the Section.

## **KNOWLEDGE AND SKILL REQUIREMENTS**

- 1. Bachelor's Degree of not less than three (03) years from an University recognized by the University Grants Commission of Sri Lanka in Physical Science, Transport, Aerospace, Information and Communication Technology or Engineering Streams, with not less than eight (08) years post qualifying experience in Executive Capacity in the relevant field in a Government Department /Public Enterprise or in a reputed Mercantile Establishment engaged in Aviation.
- 2. Having passed the Intermediate Examination of a recognized professional Chartered Institute, of which the subject area is relevant to the post with minimum eight (08) years post qualifying experience in Executive Capacity in the relevant field in a Government Department /Public Enterprise or in a reputed Mercantile Establishment engaged in Aviation.
- 3. Having obtained a certificate of proficiency in the relevant field which is not below than the National Vocational Qualification Level 7 determined by Technical /Vocational Training Institute accepted by Tertiary and Vocational Education Commission with minimum eight (08) years post qualifying experience in Executive Capacity in the relevant field in a Government Department /Public Enterprise or in a reputed Mercantile Establishment engaged in Aviation.
- 4. At minimum to have successfully completed Basic AIS course.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-26	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



5. At minimum to have successfully completed and ANS Inspector course or General Audit Technique Course and having completed 6 months On-The-Job Training under Senior AIS inspector.

## 2.2.7 Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM OPS)

#### JOB DESCRIPTION

## **Job Summary**

In addition to the specific job descriptions issued to the incumbent together with the letter of Appointment, the incumbent is required to assist DANS to execute duties and functions as required by DGCA to ensure that Air Traffic Services are provided in Sri Lanka and within Colombo FIR in compliance with the requirements stipulated by the Director-General of Civil Aviation.

# **Nature and Scope of Duties**

To ascertain the above, the Civil Aviation Inspector ATM (OPS), subject to the scope of the delegation of authority shall perform the duties and functions, which include, but not limited to the following in consultation with Senior Civil Aviation Inspector ATM OPS and DANS;

# PRIMARY LEGISLATION

1. Assist Director Air Navigation Services with Primary Aviation Legislation to regulate Air Traffic Management Search & Rescue (SAR) in Sri Lanka

## **OPERATING REGULATIONS**

- 2. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM OPS) to implement required Operating Regulations for the Basic Aviation Legislation and amend as necessary to maintain required safety in the provision of Air Traffic Management and SAR in Sri Lanka.
- 3. Perform all activities necessary to assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM OPS) for the Implementation of relevant SARPS contained in ICAO Annex 2, Annex 11 and Annex 12 in Sri Lanka and update as necessary.
- 4. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM OPS) to publish Guidance Materials and other necessary Documents issued by ICAO related to Air Traffic Management and SAR in Sri Lanka and update as necessary.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-27	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



#### ORGANIZATION

- 5. Maintain office discipline of the staff working under the incumbent.
- 6. Ensure employees working under the incumbent carry out all job functions as laid down in the job descriptions issued by CAASL.
- 7. Maintain statistics relating to all important duties, functions or activities performed by the incumbent and the staff working under the incumbent.

## **PERSONNEL & TRAINING**

- 8. Identify and advise the training needs of the incumbent and the staff working under the incumbent to the DANS.
- 9. Assist Senior Civil Aviation inspector (ATM OPS) to organize refresher and/or recurrent training as required and/or instructed by the DANS.
- 10. Maintain records of all individual training offered to employees under his/her supervision.

## **GUIDANCE MATERIALS**

- 11. Assist Senior Civil Aviation inspector (ATM OPS) in developing written Office Procedures in respect of each activity being performed in the ANS Section with regard to Air Traffic Management and SAR.
- 12. Assist Senior Civil Aviation inspector (ATM OPS) in developing required toolkits for efficient and effective surveillance of Air Traffic Services Providers, and SAR facilities such as Inspectors' Handbook, Checklists; Survey Forms, Audit Forms etc. and make them readily available at the Section. This should include toolkits for efficient inspections, surveying and Certification Audits of Air Traffic Services Providers.
- 13. Assist Senior Civil Aviation inspector (ATM OPS) in reviewing all Manuals, Written Procedures and Handbooks issued by the ANS Section with regard to ATM & SAR and update when required.
- 14. Identify and advise Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM OPS) the relevant guidance and reference materials, documents, annexes and other useful publications relating to ATM, and SAR, which should be available in the ANS Section.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-28	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



## **CERTIFICATION**

- 15. Assist DANS in taking necessary actions to Authorize/certify Air Traffic Service Providers in Sri Lanka in accordance with applicable regulations Standards, written procedures and other relevant directives issued by the DGCA.
- 16. Assist DANS in taking necessary actions to issue, renew, amend, suspend or cancel Air Traffic Service Provider Certificates as the case may be.

#### **SURVEILLANCE**

17. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM OPS) in maintaining continued surveillance/Safety Oversight on Certified/Authorized Air Traffic Service Providers and SAR facilities in Sri Lanka in order to ensure that they maintain required safety standards specified by the DGCA.

## **ENFORCEMENT**

18. Assist DANS to enforce actions in accordance with available regulations in case of safety violations made by the Air Traffic Service Providers.

## **OTHER**

- 19. As required and directed by DANS represent Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM OPS) at forums pertinent to Air Traffic Services and SAR in Sri Lanka and abroad.
- 20. As directed by DANS assist CAASL AIB members and/or AIB authorities of other states to carry out formal investigations/enquires pertinent to aircraft accidents/incidents. Submit accurate reports to DGCA (SL) on same as required.
- 21. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM OPS) in establishing and provision of SAR in Sri Lanka as per ICAO requirements.
- 22. Organize and update information in the CAASL website pertaining to ANS Section.
- 23. Perform any other duties and functions as may be assigned by the Head of the Section.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-29	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



# **KNOWLEDGE AND SKILL REQUIREMENTS**

- 1. A Bachelor of Science Degree of not less than three (03) years from a university recognized by University Grants Commission of Sri Lanka having studied in Physical Science, Transport, Aerospace, Information Technology or Engineering Stream with one (01) year Executive Experience or a Post Graduate Diploma in the fields above from an institution recognized by the University Grants Commission of Sri Lanka.
- 2. Air Traffic Controller holding Radar Rating with not less than ten (10) years working experience as Radar Air Traffic Controller.
- 3. At minimum to have successfully completed ANS Inspector course or General Audit Technique Course and having completed 6 months On-The-Job Training under Senior ATM inspector.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-30	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



## 2.2.8 Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM S&P)

#### **JOB DESCRIPTION**

## Job Summary

In addition to the specific job descriptions issued to the incumbent together with the letter of Appointment, the incumbent is required to assist DANS to execute duties and functions as required by DGCA to ensure that Air Traffic Services and Instrument Flight procedure designing services provided in Sri Lanka and within Colombo FIR in compliance with the requirements stipulated by the Director-General of Civil Aviation.

# **Nature and Scope of Duties**

To ascertain the above, the Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM S&P), subject to the scope of the delegation of authority shall perform the duties and functions, which include, but not limited to the following in consultation with Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM S&P) and DANS;

## **PRIMARY LEGISLATION**

1. Assist Director Air Navigation Services with Primary Aviation Legislation to regulate Air Traffic Management and Instrument Flight procedures development in Sri Lanka.

## **OPERATING REGULATIONS**

- 2. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM S&P) to implement Required Operating Regulations for the Basic Aviation Legislation and amend as necessary to maintain required safety in the provision of Air Traffic Management and Instrument Flight Procedures in Sri Lanka.
- 3. Perform all activities necessary to assist the Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM S&P) for the Implementation of relevant SARPS contained in ICAO Annex 2, and Annex 11 in Sri Lanka and update as necessary.
- 4. Assist the Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM S&P) to publish Guidance Materials and other necessary Documents issued by ICAO related to Air Traffic Management and Instrument Flight procedure design services and update as necessary.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-31	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



## **ORGANIZATION**

- 5. Maintain office discipline of the staff working under the incumbent.
- 6. Ensure employees working under the incumbent carry out all job functions as laid down in the job descriptions issued by CAASL.
- 7. Assist DANS to conduct Performance Evaluations of the employees working under the incumbent.
- 8. Maintain statistics relating to all important duties, functions or activities performed by the incumbent and the staff working under the incumbent.

#### PERSONNEL & TRAINING

- 9. Identify and advise the training needs of the incumbent and the staff working under the incumbent to the DANS.
- 10. Assist the Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM S&P) to organize refresher and/or recurrent training as required and/or instructed by the DANS.
- 11. Maintain records of all individual training offered to employees under his/her supervision.

#### **GUIDANCE MATERIALS**

- 12. Assist the Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM S&P) to develop written Office Procedures in respect of each activity being performed in the ANS Section with regard to Air Traffic Management and in regulating Instrument Flight Procedure designing.
- 13. Assist the Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM S&P) to develop required toolkits for efficient and effective surveillance of Air Traffic Services Providers and Instrument Flight Procedure design service providers such as Inspectors' Handbook, Checklists; Survey Forms, Audit Forms etc. and make them readily available at the Section. This should include toolkits for efficient inspections, surveying and Certification Audits of Air Traffic Services Providers and Instrument Flight Procedure design service providers.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-32	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



- 14. Assist the Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM S&P) Review all Manuals, Written Procedures and Handbooks issued by the ANS Section with regard to ATM ANS and Instrument Flight Procedures update when required.
- 15. Identify and advise Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM S&P) the relevant guidance and reference materials, documents, annexes and other useful publications relating to ATM and Instrument Flight Procedures which should be available in the ANS Section.

## **CERTIFICATION**

- 16. Assist DANS in taking necessary actions to authorize/certify Air Traffic Service Providers and Instrument Flight Procedure Design Service Providers in Sri Lanka in accordance with applicable regulations Standards, written procedures and other relevant directives issued by the DGCA.
- 17. Assist DANS in taking necessary actions to issue, renew, amend, suspend or cancel Air Traffic Service Provider Certificates as the case may be.

## **SURVEILLANCE**

18. Assist the Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM S&P) to maintain continued surveillance/Safety Oversight on Certified/Authorized Air Traffic Service Providers and Instrument Flight procedure design facilities in Sri Lanka in order to ensure that they maintain required safety standards specified by the DGCA.

# **ENFORCEMENT**

19. Assist the DANS to follow proper procedures to take enforcement actions in accordance with available regulations in case of safety violations made by the Air Traffic Service Providers and Instrument Flight Procedure Design Service providers.

## **OTHER**

- 20. As required and directed by DANS represent Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM S&P) at forums pertinent to Air Traffic Services and Instrument Flight Procedures in Sri Lanka and abroad.
- 21. As directed by DANS assist CAASL AIB members and/or AIB authorities of other states to carry out formal investigations/enquires pertinent to aircraft accidents/incidents. Submit accurate reports to DGCA (SL) on same as required.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-33	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



- 22. Assist the Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM S&P) necessary arrangements for the provision of regulatory Services for Instrument Flight Procedure design services in Sri Lanka as per ICAO requirements.
- 23. Organize and update information in the CAASL website pertaining to ANS Section.
- 24. Perform any other duties and functions as may be assigned by the Head of the Section.

## **KNOWLEDGE AND SKILL REQUIREMENTS**

- 1. A Bachelor of Science Degree of not less than three (03) years from a university recognized by University Grants Commission of Sri Lanka having studied in Physical Science, Transport, Aerospace, Information Technology or Engineering Stream with one (01) year Executive Experience or a Post Graduate Diploma in the fields above from an institution recognized by the University Grants Commission of Sri Lanka.
- 2. Air Traffic Controller holding Radar Rating with not less than ten (10) years working experience as Radar Air Traffic Controller.
- 3. At minimum to have successfully completed the PANS OPS procedure design basic course.
- 4. At minimum to have successfully completed ANS Inspector course or General Audit Technique Course and having completed 6 months On-The-Job Training under Senior ATM inspector.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-34	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



## 2.2.9 Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM TECH)

#### JOB DESCRIPTION

## Job Summary

In addition to the specific job descriptions issued to the incumbent together with the letter of Appointment, the incumbent is required to assist DANS to execute duties and functions as required by DGCA to ensure that Aeronautical Communication, Navigation & Surveillance Service Providers in Sri Lanka are operated in compliance with the requirements specified by the Director-General of Civil Aviation.

# **Nature and Scope of Duties**

To ascertain the above, the Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM TECH) subject to the scope of the delegation of authority shall perform the duties and functions, which include, but not limited to the following.

#### PRIMARY LEGISLATION

1. Assist Director Air Navigation Services with Primary Aviation Legislation to regulate Communication, Navigation & Surveillance (CNS) Service in Sri Lanka.

## **OPERATING REGULATIONS**

- 2. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM TECH) to implement Required Operating Regulations for the Basic Aviation Legislation and amend as necessary, to maintain required safety in the provision of CNS in Sri Lanka.
- 3. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM TECH) to implement relevant SARPS contained in ICAO Annex 10 Volume I, III, IV and V in Sri Lanka and update as necessary.
- 4. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM TECH) to publish Guidance Materials and other necessary Documents issued by ICAO related to CNS in Sri Lanka and update as necessary.

## **ORGANIZATION**

5. Maintain office discipline of the staff working under the incumbent.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-35	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



- 6. Ensure employees working under the incumbent carry out all job functions as laid down in the job descriptions issued by CAASL.
- 7. Assist DANS to conduct Performance Evaluations of the employees working under the incumbent.
- 8. Maintain statistics relating to all important duties, functions or activities performed by the incumbent and the staff working under the incumbent.

#### PERSONNEL & TRAINING

- 9. Identify and advise the training needs of the incumbent and the staff working under the incumbent to the DANS.
- 10. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM TECH) to organize refresher and/or recurrent training as required.
- 11. Maintain records of all individual training offered to employees.

## **GUIDANCE MATERIALS**

- 12. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM TECH) to develop written Office Procedures in respect of each activity being performed in the ANS Section with regard to CNS.
- 13. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM TECH) to develop required toolkits for efficient and effective surveillance of CNS Service Providers such as Inspectors' Handbook, Checklists; Survey Forms, Audit Forms etc. and make them readily available at the Section. This should include toolkits for efficient inspections, surveying and Certification audits of CNS Service Providers.
- 14. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM TECH) to review all Manuals, Written Procedures and Handbooks issued by the ANS Section with regard to CNS and update when required.
- 15. Identify and advise Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM TECH) the relevant guidance and reference materials, documents, annexes and other useful publications relating to CNS, which should be made available in the ANS Section.

## **CERTIFICATION**

16. Assist DANS to take necessary actions to Authorize/certify CNS Service Providers in Sri Lanka in accordance with applicable regulations, Standards, written procedures and other relevant directives issued by the DGCA.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-36	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



17. Assist DANS to take necessary action to issue, renew, amend, suspend or cancel CNS Service Provider Certificates as the case may be.

## SURVEILLANCE

18. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM TECH) to maintain continued surveillance on Authorized/Certified CNS Service Providers in Sri Lanka in order to ensure that they maintain required safety standards specified by the DGCA.

## **ENFORCEMENT**

19. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector (ATM TECH) to follow available procedures to enforce actions in accordance with available regulations in case of safety violations made by the CNS Service Providers.

#### **OTHER**

- 20. As required and directed by DANS represent Senior Civil Inspector (ATM TECH) at forums pertinent to CNS in Sri Lanka and abroad.
- 21. As directed by DANS assist CAASL AIB members and/or AIB authorities of other states to carry out formal investigations/enquires pertinent to aircraft accidents/incidents. Submit accurate reports to DGCA (SL) on same as required.
- 22. Organize and update information in the CAASL website pertaining to CNS.
- 23. Perform any other duties and functions as may be assigned by the Head of the Section.

# **KNOWLEDGE AND SKILL REQUIREMENTS**

- A Bachelor of Engineering Degree of not less than four (04) years from a university recognized by University Grants Commission of Sri Lanka having studied in Telecommunications Stream with one (01) year Executive Experience or a Post Graduate Diploma in the field of Telecommunication from an institution recognized by the University Grants Commission of Sri Lanka.
- 2. At minimum to have successfully completed basic course related to Navigational Aids.
- 3. At minimum to have successfully completed ANS Inspector course or General Audit Technique Course and having completed 6 months On-The-Job Training under Senior CNS/ATM-TECH inspector.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-37	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



# 2.2.10 Civil Aviation Inspector (AIS)

## **JOB DESCRIPTION**

# **Job Summary**

In addition to the specific job descriptions issued to the incumbent together with the letter of Appointment, the incumbent is required to assist DANS to perform duties and functions as required by DGCA to ensure that Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Charts/Cartography Service Providers are operated in compliance with the requirements specified by the Director-General of Civil Aviation.

## **Nature & Scope of Duties**

To ascertain the above, the Senior Civil Aviation Inspector- AIS, subject to the scope of the delegation of authority shall perform the duties and functions, which include, but not limited to the following.

## **PRIMARY LEGISLATION**

1. Assist DANS with Primary Aviation Legislation to regulate Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Charts/Cartography Services in Sri Lanka.

## **OPERATING REGULATIONS**

- 2. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector- AIS to implement Required Operating Regulations for the Basic Aviation Legislation and amend as necessary, to maintain required safety in the provision of Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Maps & Charts/Cartography Services and units of measurement in Sri Lanka.
- 3. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector- AIS to implement relevant SARPS contained in ICAO Annex 4, Annex 5 and Annex 15 in Sri Lanka and update as necessary.
- 4. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector- AIS to publish Guidance Materials and other necessary Documents issued by ICAO related to Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication, Aeronautical Charts Services, and the units of measurement locally and update as necessary.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-38	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



#### **ORGANIZATION**

- 5. Maintain office discipline of the staff working under the incumbent.
- 6. Ensure employees working under the incumbent carry out all job functions as laid down in the job descriptions issued by CAASL.
- 7. Assist DANS to conduct Performance Evaluations of the employees working under the incumbent.
- 8. Maintain statistics relating to all important duties, functions or activities performed by the incumbent and the staff working under the incumbent.

#### **PERSONNEL & TRAINING**

- 9. Identify and advise the training needs of the incumbent and the staff working under the incumbent to the DANS.
- 10. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector- AIS to organize refresher and/or recurrent training as required.
- 11. Maintain records of all individual training offered to employees.

## **GUIDANCE MATERIALS**

- 12. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector- AIS to develop written Office Procedures in respect of each activity being performed in the ANS Section with regard to Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Maps & Charts/Cartography Services and Units of measurement.
- 13. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector- AIS to develop required toolkits for efficient and effective surveillance of Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Charts/Cartography Services Providers such as Inspectors' Handbook, Checklists; Survey Forms, Audit Forms etc. and make readily available at the Section. This should include toolkits for efficient inspections, surveying and Certification audits of Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Maps & Charts/Cartography Service Providers.
- 14. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector- AIS to review all Manuals, Written Procedures and Handbooks issued by the ANS Section with regard to

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-39	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



- Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Charts/Cartography Services and Units of measurement update when required.
- 15. Identify and advise Senior Civil Aviation Inspector- AIS the relevant guidance and reference materials, documents, annexes and other useful publications relating to Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Charts/Cartography Services, Units of measurement which should be available in the ANS Section.

## **CERTIFICATION**

- 16. Assist DANS to take necessary action to authorize/certify Aeronautical Information and Aeronautical Communication Services Providers in Sri Lanka in accordance with applicable regulations, Standards, written procedures and other relevant directives issued by the DGCA.
- 17. Assist DANS to take necessary action to issue, renew, amend, suspend or cancel Aeronautical Information and Aeronautical Communication Services Provider Certificates as the case may be.

## **SURVEILLANCE**

18. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector-AIS to maintain continued surveillance on Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Charts/Cartography Services Providers in Sri Lanka in order to ensure that they maintain required safety standards specified by the DGCA.

## **ENFORCEMENT**

19. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector-AIS to follow available procedures to enforce actions in accordance with available regulations in case of safety violations made by the Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Maps & Charts/Cartography Service Providers.

# **OTHER**

- 20. As required and directed by DANS represent Senior Civil Aviation Inspector- AIS at forums pertinent to Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Maps & Charts/Cartography Services in Sri Lanka and abroad.
- 21. As directed by DANS assist CAASL AIB members and/or AIB authorities of other states to carry out formal investigations/enquires pertinent to aircraft accidents/incidents. Submit accurate reports to DGCA (SL) on same as required.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-40	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



- 22. Organize and update information in the CAASL website pertaining to Aeronautical Information, Aeronautical Communication and Aeronautical Maps & Charts/Cartography Services.
- 23. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector- AIS to ensure approvals are granted for air operators for non-scheduled traffic landing in Sri Lanka and overflying traffic Sri Lanka and maintain statistics thereof.
- 24. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector- AIS to process, verify or grant approval or authorization for the authorized/certified AIS units to promulgate aeronautical information among users, in the form of AIP, AIRAC, AIC, NOTAM, if and when required
- 25. Assist Senior Civil Aviation Inspector- AIS to review Implementing Standards prepared by the section for the correctness of their format and the order.
- 26. Perform Aeronautical Communication any other duties and functions as may be assigned by the Head of the Section.

## **KNOWLEDGE AND SKILL REQUIREMENTS**

- 1. A Bachelor of Science Degree of not less than three (03) years, from a university recognized by the University Grants Commission of Sri Lanka having studied in Physical Science, Transport, Aerospace, Information and Communication Technology or Engineering Stream with one (01) year Executive Experience or a Post Graduate Diploma in the fields above from an institution recognized by the University Grants Commission of Sri Lanka.
- 2. At minimum to have successfully completed Basic AIS Course.
- 3. At minimum to have successfully completed ANS Inspector course or General Audit Technique Course and having completed 6 months On-The-Job Training under Senior AIS inspector.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-41	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



# 2.2.11 Inspector Training

# 2.2.11.1 Policy

The Civil Aviation authority functions as a Regulator and understands its obligation to provide for the development of a highly skilled and qualified work force for its aviation oversight programme to conduct audits, surveillance and inspections to oversee the service providers and the operators.

## 2.2.11.2 Qualified Work Force

Properly trained aviation safety inspectors, investigators, technical, operational and support staff are the core personnel for effective implementation of safety oversight programmes and ensure that the service providers and operators functions effectively.

## 2.2.11.3 CAASL Commitment

- The CAASL is committed to the development of a highly skilled and qualified work force
  through a comprehensive training program in a timely manner. It is the intent that all
  employees will be fully trained in the essential Job Descriptions, knowledge, and skills
  that are required to accomplish the CAASL mission, fulfill national and ICAO
  requirements, obtain industry compliance, and safeguard the traveling public.
- 2. Also, the CAASL is committed to provide adequate funding for this purpose.
- 3. Each section of CAASL shall ensure development of detailed training programme for all inspectors, staff specifying the initial, recurrent and specialized training needs for each position.
- 4. In addition, each section will develop detailed an On the Job Training (OJT) programme for inspectors.
  - a) No inspector will be granted with the delegation of authority until all due training needs including the OJT have been successfully completed.
  - b) OJT should be provided by experienced, senior technical staff in the subject area or task, and should follow a structured process, such as observing, working under supervision, competence assessment and authorization, etc.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-42	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



# 2.2.11.4 Human Resource Development

This training policy is intended to address the development of aviation safety inspectors, from the time they are newly recruited into the CAASL and their development and elevation towards Senior Civil Aviation Inspector and further development as appropriate throughout their careers.

# 2.2.11.5 Training Programme

- 1. The ANS Safety Oversight activities include surveillance, inspections, audits, analysis to find the root cause of the deficiencies/findings, corrective actions, follow-up and enforcement actions. Effective implementation of these tasks requires the intervention of highly qualified personnel during the various stages of the process.
- 2. The continuing development of ANS Inspectors knowledge and skills related to their respective responsibilities through formal training followed by On-the-Job Training (OJT), periodic training and refresher courses.

# 2.2.11.6 Basic Training

The following types of training categories shall be applicable for Inspectors having adequate previous experience in the relevant fields i.e. ATM, AIS, Instrument Flight Procedures, Maps & Charts, SAR, CNS and MET:

- a) ANS Inspectors Basic Course;
- b) Safety Management System Training
- c) Audit Techniques
- d) On the Job Training (OJT)
- e) Recurrent/Refresher Training Course; and
- f) Specialized/ Advanced Training Courses

## 2.2.11.7 Training Records

 A system has been established for the maintenance of training records of the ANS inspectorate personnel. Nevertheless it becomes the responsibility of individual inspectors to keep records of the trainings received. This includes records of the OJT received, reflecting the various phases of the OJT completed (i.e. observation, performance of tasks under supervision and final assessments) as well as the assessment of competence of the personnel.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-43	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



2. The training records are retained and maintained in the ANS section in respect of ANS inspectors of the section.

## 2.2.11.8 On The Job Training (OJT)

- All ANS Inspectors, within a period of six months after completion of formal training, shall undergo OJT under the supervision of a qualified ANS Inspector authorized in the relevant fields. The objective of OJT is to provide new ANS Inspectors with the basic knowledge which will enable these inspectors to perform ANS regulatory functions.
- 2. Newly appointed inspectors with required training completed in their respective subject fields are assigned with an experienced Senior Inspector who will be responsible for completion of OJT requirements. The senior inspector will address the following three levels of OJT:
  - a) Level-I: Level-I training is familiarization with Authority guidance relevant to a particular job task. Level-I training typically involves a review of all reference materials applicable to the Job Descriptions for which training has been identified. After covering the following criteria, the OJT trainee is issued with a certificate to announce the successful completion of OJT Level-I.
    - 1. Civil Aviation Authority Act; No. 34 of 2002
    - 2. Civil Aviation Act; No. 14 of 2010
    - 3. Air Navigation Regulations, Implementing Standards, Directives, Notices and Management Circulars
    - 4. Manual of Staff and Administrative Rules (SLCAP 5000)
    - 5. ANS Inspectors' Handbook (SLCAP 2300)
    - 6. Enforcement Policy and Procedures
    - 7. ANS Surveillance Plan
    - 8. CAASL Record Management, File Management and Office Manual
    - 9. CAASL Disciplinary Procedures and General Conduct
  - b) Level-II: During the level-II the new inspector observes a qualified inspector performing the task. Level II training involves observation of the performance of specific Job Descriptions. This training typically involves the trainee observing and/or assisting the OJT instructor in the performance of those specific Job Descriptions for which the trainee will be held accountable. Level-II training may be satisfied by providing opportunities for the trainee to observe and/or assist the instructor performing the task.
  - c) Level-III: In level-III, a qualified inspector observes the new inspector perform

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-44	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



the task. Level III training involves the application of knowledge and skills to the performance of specific Job Descriptions. Typically, the trainee performs the job task under the observation of a qualified OJT instructor. The instructor assesses the performance of the task and indicates on the trainee's OJT training plan when Level III performance is achieved.

## 2.2.11.9 Newly appointed Inspectors with experience in relevant fields shall:

- a) Participate as an observer, in at least 2 (two) inspections, conducted by a qualified ANS Inspector during the On the Job Training period; and
- b) Conduct at least 2 (two) inspections under supervision of a qualified ANS Inspector during the On the Job Training period.
- c) Qualified Senior ANS inspector shall recommend the subjected inspector for the successful completion of the training.
- d) DANS shall confirm the completed OJT form (Ref Chapter 7, 7.1).
- e) Conditions specified in a) and b) may differ and will be at the discretion of the DANS in respect of new inspectors who possesses more than 20 years of experience in their respective specialized fields.
- f) Shall receive an On-the-Job training certificate by Director General of Civil Aviation on the successful completion of the OJT (Ref Chapter 7, 7.2).

## 2.2.11.10 Newly Recruited Inspectors

- Newly recruited ANS Inspectors, without previous experience in the relevant fields, shall be required to complete the Basic Training Courses in their respective fields i.e. ATM, AIS, Instrument Flight Procedures, Maps & Charts, SAR, CNS and MET along with SMS training before taking up inspectional functions. Those trainings will be prerequisites for the advanced training courses that they may be exposed to.
- 2. The Course Contents and Syllabus of the courses shall be as per ICAO Standards.
- 3. Newly recruited Inspectors are required to undergo minimum 6 month's On-Jobtraining with a qualified Senior Inspector prior to taking up inspectional assignments. On- the-Job training period may be extended subject to the performance of the inspector in the relevant field of work. Senior Inspector shall recommend the trainee for the successful completion of On- the-Job Training.
- 4. A qualified senior Inspector will complete the Inspector's OJT Form as referred in the Chapter 7 of this ANS Inspectors' Handbook. After successful completion of 3 levels of OJT, an inspector shall receive an on-the Job Training Certificate.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-45	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



# 2.2.11.11 Recurrent/ Refresher training

- 1. Periodic recurrent/ refresher training courses in all relevant disciplines are required for the continuing development of the knowledge and skills of the Inspectors related to their respective responsibilities.
- 2. All ANS Inspectors are required to undertake recurrent training at least once every 3 Years.

# 2.2.11.12 Advance Training

- 1. Periodic practical and theoretical specialized (technical) training, will enable the ANS Inspectors to maintain a high level of knowledge and expertise and thus undertake their duties and responsibilities in a more effective and efficient manner.
- 2. The advance training shall be dependent on the different ANS fields of inspection. Training courses that ANS inspectors in their respective fields and in their respective organizational positions shall undergo have been identified and prioritized in the ANS training manual published by the ANS section.

## 2.2.11.13 Re-Qualification Training

An Inspector who has not been part of the programme for more than 1 (one) year shall conduct at least 2 (two) inspections under supervision.

## 2.2.11.14 Inspector Credentials

Inspector credentials are issued at minimum, when the individual inspector completes required basic training associated to the position held. ANS training plan is expected to identify and meet the individual training requirements of inspectors. Inspector credentials is a mandatory prerequisite an inspector shall earn in order to carryout inspections in their respective subject fields.

Section: Chapter 2 – Duties & Responsibilities of Inspectors	Page: 2-46	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



# 3 Chapter 3 – Inspection/Audit – Procedures

# 3.1 Surveillance Programme

The ANS Surveillance Programme includes ANS inspections, surveys and audits. The surveillance programme of the ANS Section for the calendar year is prepared by the DANS, in consultation with the inspectors of the section at the beginning of the year taking into account the nature and scope of activities taking place in the industry. The yardsticks that will be considered in planning the Surveillance Plan is given in the Chapter 6 hereto. The main objective of the surveillance plan is to ensure through performance-based surveillance, that the State's Acceptable Level of Safety will be maintained. Once the Surveillance Plan is developed it will be forwarded to the DGCA and approval is obtained from the DGCA. Under normal circumstances, the surveillance programme includes at least;

- a) One AIS Centre inspection per month
- b) One ATC Centre inspection at Ratmalana Airport (RMA Tower or ACC) per month
- c) One ATC Centre Inspection at BIA (BIA Tower or Approach Control Centre) per month
- d) Once in two months an inspection to the Mattala Rajapaksa International Airport (MRIA) Control TWR/APP
- e) Once in three months ATS inspection at Batticaloa and JIA
- f) Once in three months an inspection to Eight CNS facilities located at BIA, RMA, MRIA, Attidiya, Piduruthalagala, Kandapola, JIA and Batticaloa.
- g) One inspection per quarter at Aviation Meteorology facilities at BIA for Meteorological stations RMA and MRIA inspections will be carried out in once in 04 months.
- h) One ANS audit or survey per year which includes ATS, AIS, CNS, Instrument Flight Procedures, Maps & Charts and SAR.
- i) Maps & Charts Inspection once every four months
- j) ATS SMS Inspections at each ATC Centre, once in every four months

However, this surveillance programme may be altered or revised based on the evidence gathered during the preceding months in order to maintain required safety in the system. Such changes will be notified to the Inspectors immediately and reason for the change will be documented.

## 3.2 Inspections

## 3.2.1 Responsibilities of the Inspectors with regard to carrying out Inspections

The DGCA approved surveillance programme will be distributed among relevant inspectors in the section. It is the responsibility of relevant inspectors to conduct inspections as per the approved schedule. In case inspectors are unable to conduct inspections on scheduled dates due to unavoidable circumstances, approval should be obtained from the DGCA through DANS to conduct the inspection in the closest possible date to the scheduled date. Inspectors are required to forward inspection reports to the DANS in the relevant file (soft &

Section: Chapter 3 – Inspection/Audit – Procedures	Page: 3-1	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



hard copies) within five working days of the date of the inspection. Inspection reports should be completed as per the instructions provided in the checklists in clear language. The responsibility of sending the inspection report to the service provider through DANS lies with the individual inspector who conducted the inspection.

## 3.2.2 Planning and Preparation for Inspections

Before the inspection is conducted the inspectors are required to prepare for the inspection properly. The preparation process should include following;

- 1) Refer previous inspection reports and corrective action plans (Feed Back Reports) received from the service provider.
- 2) Identify deficiencies observed in previous inspections and corrective actions taken by the service provider to correct those deficiencies.
- 3) Identify special areas to be inspected which need special attention.
- 4) Inspectors should refresh themselves with the previous recommendations, of the CAASL to check whether those recommendations are implemented.
- 5) Inspectors should be familiar with all Implementing Standards issued by the CAASL relevant to the operations carried out by the Centre.
- 6) Inspector should be familiar with the staff requirements, licensing/rating & training requirements, operational & technical requirements and other relevant regulatory requirements applicable to the Centre.
- 7) Inspectors should be thorough with the documents need to be kept at the Centre.
- 8) If the Inspector intends meeting the Senior Manager/Managers to clarify certain issues, he /she should inform Head of the Section/In charge of the Centre of the Service Provider concerned, the date/time of the inspection and the officers needs to be present at the inspection at least three days before the inspection.

# 3.2.3 Conducting the Inspection

- 1) Meet Head of the Section, Relevant Senior Official in charge of the section and identify the Inspector with credentials, before the inspection is conducted and make necessary arrangements for the inspection.
- 2) Always be polite and respect the duties being performed and the person being inspected.
- 3) The principal way in which inspectors obtain information about the functioning of the systems are by asking questions.
- 4) Do not disturb the performance of the duties of the person being inspected or get involved with unnecessary arguments outside official scope during the inspection process.
- 5) The persons to be interviewed should be drawn appropriately from management/ supervisory operational positions.
- 6) When inspection interviews are carried out inspectors should adhere to following guidelines

Section: Chapter 3 – Inspection/Audit – Procedures	Page: 3-2	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



- a) Listen attentively and let the speaker know you are listening.
- b) Remain neutral. Do not disagree, criticize or interrupt.
- c) Ask 'W' questions what, why, where, when, who, and how- these are the key words that will bring forward facts and information.
- 7) Use appropriate check list for the inspection (See Chapter 4) and use the CAASL "Inspector Note Book" to record the salient features observed during the inspection.
- 8) At the end of the inspection brief the Head of the Section, Relevant Senior Officer or in charge of the section of the findings (deficiencies and appreciations).

## 3.2.4 Inspection Report

- 1) Use the softcopy of the Inspection Checklist as appropriate (Chapter 04)
- 2) Each & every inspection to be filled with unique Inspection Report Reference number which is included in ANS Annual Surveillance Plan
  - For each inspection complete the respective Inspection checklist and prepare the Inspection Report along with Corrective Action Request form(s) for each finding identified during the inspection. (Ref. Appendix 1 Inspection Report Form, Appendix 2 Corrective Action Request (CAR) Form)
- 3) The compliance to the regulatory requirements will be checked according to the Inspection checklists and if a checklist item is found to be unsatisfactory or not operating, a finding shall be raised.
- 4) Use only the Abbreviations given in the check list to complete the form. (If observation is "Unsatisfactory (U)" or "Improvements Needed (I), it is essential to provide comments to explain why it is unsatisfactory and what improvements needed).
- 5) Indicate comments in the space provided in clear language.
- 6) The inspectors shall categorize their findings/observations as follows:
  - A finding is considered as a non-conformity with a particular standard, which should be resolved to re-establish conformity. A finding should be raised in situations when the ANSP;
    - Is non-compliant with a Standard specified in Primary or Secondary Regulations;
    - Is non-compliant with practices/ procedures specified in approved Manuals;
    - ➤ Is non-compliant with ICAO recommendations that have been informed by the CAASL in writing;
    - Is non-compliant with any other directives issued by the DGCA;
    - Fails to implement the CAPs submitted for previous Findings;
    - Absence of evidence or records of mandatory implementation.

Section: Chapter 3 – Inspection/Audit – Procedures	Page: 3-3	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



If a checklist item is found to be operating ineffectively, an observation should be issued with recommendations for improvements. Observations do not require implementation of corrective actions.

- 7) Completed checklist, Inspection Report and Corrective Action Request Form(s) should be forwarded to the DANS with the soft copy review within five working days from the date of the inspection.
- 8) Send the report to the Service Provider within seven working days.
- 9) Update the Inspection Result Database.

## 3.2.5 Elimination of Deficiencies

- 1) The respective Head of the division, with sanctions from the Chairman AASL shall submit the Corrective Action Plans (CAPs) to CAASL for evaluation within 14 days of the receipt of Inspection Report.
- 2) Air Navigation Service Provider should submit corrective action plans as described below:

<u>Immediate Corrective Actions</u>- This action corrects immediately the non-adherence and non-compliance of the inspectional finding to remove an immediate threat to aviation safety.

<u>Short term Corrective Actions</u>- This action would correct the Non-compliance or Non-adherence that does not pose an immediate threat to aviation safety within 42 days.

<u>Long term corrective Actions</u> - Identifying the root cause of the deficiencies. The service provider should forward corrective action plans with specific timeframe for the resolution of deficiencies. CAASL inspectors should assess the CAP before its acceptance.

In cases where corrective actions involve purchasing of equipment or systems to eliminate deficiencies, appropriately practical and agreeable time frame is acceptable whilst the short term corrective action covers the deficiency.

For a CAP to be acceptable, it must have a defined set of actions, which fully addresses the finding, an implementation timeline that is reasonable & commensurate to risk, a definite action office(s) responsible for each action item for its implementation.

CAPs that do not meet the above requirement shall be rejected & the Air Navigation Service Provider will be informed. Upon rejection, a new CAP shall be submitted.

Section: Chapter 3 – Inspection/Audit – Procedures	Page: 3-4	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



3) In an event that proposed corrective action plan time frame is not acceptable to the inspector concerned, he/she shall coordinate with Air Navigation Service Provider for an amendment for the same.

Implementation of the CAPs shall be monitored continuously through the regular Inspections and additional oversight visits depending on the safety criticality of the finding.

During the implementation process, if the service provider identifies more action items are required, or if it is noted that the action can not been completed or cannot be fully implemented by the estimated implementation date, a revised CAP may be resubmitted for approval. The revised CAPs should be sanctioned by the Accountable Manager.

- 4) Inspectors shall coordinate the non-adherence to the corrective actions with the respective divisional heads of the Air Navigation Service provider.
- 5) Director Air Navigation shall point out and discuss any non- adherence to corrective actions proposed by ANSP at the Coordination Meetings with the appropriate hierarchy of officials of the Air Navigation Service provider to rectify the deficiency.
- 6) Failing the above actions Director Air Navigation shall inform Deputy Director General (Aeronautical Services Regulation) for appropriate higher level coordination to eliminate the deficiencies.
- 7) Deputy Director General (Aeronautical Services Regulation) will bring deficiency that has not been rectified to the notice of the Director General of Civil Aviation for appropriate higher level coordination for the rectification.
- 8) Failing above all actions Director General of Civil Aviation will take enforcement actions on the service provider as per the Enforcement policy of CAASL.

## 3.2.6 Follow up of the findings/observations

- 1) To ensure Continuous Monitoring Approach (CMA) the ANS Section shall maintain a data base for effective follow up of findings/ observations.
- 2) "Database on Findings/observations of the inspections" is designed to include findings/observations made during inspections.
- 3) Finding is remained valid until fully addressed and it will be reflected as "open" in the data base.
- 4) When the Implementation of corrective actions have been completed, the finding will be closed and the Service Provider will be announced accordingly.

Guidance for evaluating the Corrective Action Plans (CAPs) is available in Appendix 3 (if necessary)

Section: Chapter 3 – Inspection/Audit – Procedures	Page: 3-5	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



# 3.3 Air Navigation Services Audits

#### 3.3.1 Introduction

Air navigation services (ANS) is the term applied to the bundle of services provided to aircraft to enable safe and efficient flight from one destination to another which include Air Traffic Control Service, Aeronautical information service, Communication Navigation Surveillance (CNS) and Meteorological Services.

Safety reviews of Air Navigation Services units are required to be carried out on a regular and systematic basis by personnel qualified through training, experience and expertise and having a full understanding of relevant Standards and Recommended Practices (SARPs), safe operating practices and Human Factors principles.

Safety auditing of Air Navigation Services entails a systematic and independent examination conducted by the CAASL to determine whether the arrangements, procedures and processes leading to discharging of services under ANS are compliant with relevant safety standards.

#### 3.3.2 ANS Audit Plan

An ANS Audit plan is a specific set of guidelines to be followed when conducting an audit of a particular Air navigation service component. This plan ensures that the audit will be conducted in an organized manner and in accordance with predetermined criteria. Audit planning includes deciding on the overall audit strategy. It helps the auditor to obtain sufficient, appropriate evidence for the circumstances at hand and also helps avoiding confusions/ misinterpretations that audited party may face in the process of an audit. It is considered as an action plan that documents what procedures an auditor follows to validate whether the service discharged is in conformance with and compliance regulations. Following are the key elements that are required to be included in an ANS audit plan.

# 3.3.3 Objectives of an ANS Audit

The objectives of an ANS Audit should be:

- ❖ To ascertain compliance with Implementing Standards and ICAO Standards and Recommended Practices as appropriate.
- To ensure adherence with prescribed standards and procedures where appropriate respective operating Manuals Approved by CAASL in the provision of Air Navigation Services.
- Whether the implementation such processes and procedures available in manuals have yielded the expected safety performances.
- ❖ To determine the effectiveness of safety planning in ANS operations.

Section: Chapter 3 – Inspection/Audit – Procedures	Page: 3-6	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



- ❖ To assess the capability of a system to assume the responsibility of an additional authority.
- To highlight commendable findings (where appropriate)

## 3.3.4 Audit Convening Authority

The Director General, Civil Aviation (DGCA) Sri Lanka is responsible for the development of audit policies and procedures in respect of each component of Air Navigation Services.

## 3.3.5 Types of Audits

## **Pre- Certification audit**

Pre-certification audit will be conducted prior to the issuance of a certificate.

## **Routine conformance Audit**

A routine conformance audit will be conducted for the purpose of determining an organization's overall level of conformance to regulatory requirements. All applicable characteristics of the organization will be subject to review.

# **Additional authority Audit**

An additional authority audit may be conducted prior to the granting of an additional authority.

# **Special-purpose Audit**

A special-purpose audit is a one that will be conducted to respond to safety concerns or circumstances.

# 3.3.6 Scope and depth of an ANS Audit

The scope and depth of an audit is influenced by the following

- a) Type of the audit
- b) The period back in time that systems are subject to review (typically from the last audit to the present)
- c) The enforcement records
- d) The confidence in corrective actions taken in respect of previous audit

While the scope of an audit may cover the following areas, the depth that it would investigate would depend on the time allocated or the duration of the audit.

- e) Licensing and Training Issues
- f) Regulatory Issues

Section: Chapter 3 – Inspection/Audit – Procedures	Page: 3-7	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



- g) Operational and Technical Issues, criteria & requirements as specified in Implementing standards, ISO06, ISO16, ISO25, ISO26, ISO25, ISO28, ISO29, ISO31, ISO34 ISO39, ISO40, ISO42, and relevant Annexes
- h) PANS ATM Doc 4444
- i) Approved manuals published on processes/services under ANS
- j) Instructions/ Circulars

## 3.3.7 The methodology

Audit plan should describe and elaborate the methodology that the audit will be conducted which includes procedures followed during the audit, checklists, forms and guidance materials and also collection of evidences and keeping records.

The plan should identify the communication protocols that the audit team will have to follow both internally, i.e. audit team and the organizational hierarchy within the CAASL and the external communication with Air navigation service provider.

# 3.3.8 Observations and Findings

The audit plan should indicate the process team members will follow when parallel findings or observations are identified.

#### 3.3.9 Audit team

The audit plan should include a list of the audit team members. Team members must be able to focus on audit activities and must therefore be released from other responsibilities during the term of the audit.

The audit team should consist the lead auditor and at least two safety auditors. This number may depend on the size and complexity of the unit/area to be audited. The lead auditor should have successfully completed an approved Safety Audit Training related to Air Navigation Services and other members shall be selected from the staff of senior Civil Aviation Inspectors in their respective subject areas of ANS.

#### 3.3.10 Audit Schedule

An audit schedule should be included in the audit plan indicating dates and times of audit activities including the pre-audit and physical audit activities.

## 3.3.11 DGCA Approval for the audit plan

The audit team leader should develop the audit plan and require DGCA approval prior to proceeding ahead with the audit preparation. The lead auditor, after obtaining approval DGCA, should distribute appropriate sections of the audit plan to

Section: Chapter 3 – Inspection/Audit – Procedures	Page: 3-8	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



each member of the audit team. This plan will provide guidance and direction throughout the audit.

#### 3.3.12 Audit Phases

The audit process consists of the following four distinct phases:

# 1) Pre-audit;

Planning and preparation during the pre-audit phase will ensure that the objectives of the audit are achieved effectively, efficiently and economically. The time schedule and the personnel and financial resources required will be determined by the scope of the proposed audit. This will be addressed and justified within the audit plan.

Pre-audit activities may involve following among other things:

- 1. Notifying the Air Navigation Service Provider
- 2. Selecting the audit team
- 3. Developing the audit plan
- 4. Reviewing files and related documentation
- 5. Opening an audit file
- 6. Convening audit team meeting.

Information gathered during the pre-audit phase will assist the audit team in; Identifying the specific areas, systems and activities to be inspected, selecting the appropriate inspection checklists, determining if the scope of the audit is adequate and finalizing the audit plan.

# 2) Physical audit;

The physical audit phase is required to be implemented in accordance with the audit plan. The purpose of this phase is to verify compliance with regulatory requirements and to assign findings where compliance has not been confirmed. Audit results are to be communicated to the Air Navigation Services provider at daily meetings and/or at the exit meeting.

## 3) Post-audit

Post-audit activities include completion of administrative details and production of the audit report

# 4) Audit follow-up.

Audit follow-up includes the development and approval of the Air Navigation Service Provider's Corrective action plans. Ensure that the corrective action plans are fully implemented and leads to the closure of findings.

Section: Chapter 3 – Inspection/Audit – Procedures	Page: 3-9	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



## 3.3.13 Importance of proper planning and Preparation for ANS Audits

Safety Audits can be of great benefit provided they are carried out professionally and thoroughly. Careful and comprehensive preparation is essential to the overall success of any audit. Inadequate preparation can result in:

- Devalued audit findings
- A loss of credibility in the audit function overall
- a waste of both auditor's and auditee's time

Therefore, a good rule of the thumb for the allocation of time for a safety audit is as flows;

- Devote 40% of the total hours estimated for the audit in preparation activities
- devote another 40% on conducting the audit
- devote remaining 20% for the preparation of the reports and follow-up actions

## 3.3.14 Notifying the Air Navigation Service Provider

The Lead Auditor should notify the auditee the proposed date of the audit at least one month prior to the audit and get the concurrence of the auditee with the proposed dates for the audit. At least two weeks prior to the audit the lead auditor should inform the auditee the audit team and the audit schedule.

## 3.3.15 Pre-Audit, File and Documentation Review

- a) Review of all files and documentation that are relevant to the particular service of the Air Navigation Service Provider that will be audited.
- b) Ensure that all reference manuals and documents to be used during the audit are readily available and include the latest approved amendments
- c) Review the auditee's approved manuals for compliance with the appropriate standard.
- d) Review the surveillance reports
- e) Review previous audit reports including corrective actions and follow-up where applicable
- f) Review accident or incident data, including Mandatory Occurrence and previous enforcement actions

Section: Chapter 3 – Inspection/Audit – Procedures	Page: 3-10	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



g) Identify areas that require further review during the physical audit;

## 3.3.16 Opening up an audit file

An audit file is required to track audit history and help determine audit frequency. It is also valuable in assessing the effectiveness of audit follow-up.

The audit file should contain a complete chronological record of all correspondence and documentation dealing with audits including a complete record of audit follow-up action.

Items that appear inconsistent or incomplete during a review of the audit file must be flagged for verification during the physical audit.

#### 3.3.17 Audit Checklists

Once the concurrence of the ANSP to the proposed audit schedule is reached, the Lead Auditor along with his/her team should prepare the Audit Checklist based on four elements below.

- Personnel & Training
- Documentation
- Procedures & Environment
- Equipment
- System & facilities

Usage of these checklists are mandatory as they will assist the auditors in many ways including following

- Provide a useful guide or memory aid to the auditor
- form a record of what was checked during the audit
- ensure that all major points are covered
- help to save time in note taking during an audit
- assist in the preparation of the exit meeting

However, all inspectors should clearly be mindful that confining on to the contents of a checklist is never expected in the process of auditing, the inclusion and exclusion new items to the checklists can be made as required before or during the audit.

There may be times during an audit it is not possible to check the entire check list. Certain elements may be left out due to various constraints. This shall be

Section: Chapter 3 – Inspection/Audit – Procedures	Page: 3-11	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



documented in the audit report and where applicable, an observation finding submitted.

In case of routine, pre- planned audits checklist can be made available to the auditee 30 days in advance.

## 3.3.18 Physical audit

3.3.18.1 Activities conducted during the physical audit include the entry meeting, evaluation and Verification, daily briefings and the exit meeting. Preserving confidentiality of audit related information is important due to the sensitive nature of an audit.

# Following are some important basics that auditors shall be mindful and adhered to during an audit

- Audit should be conducted in accordance with the approved audit plan.
- Interview auditee to gather information to determine effectiveness of safety planning and practices.
- Use question checklists prepared for the purpose but do not be restricted or limit you self within the framework of the check lists.
- Deficiencies when identified, should be recorded as observations or findings.
- All audit findings for non-compliance or non-adherence must be verified.
- Ensure that findings are supported by evidence and documented in a clear and concise manner.

## 3.3.18.2 Entry Meeting

The entry meeting should set the tone for the physical audit and should be attended by the auditee's senior management and members of the audit team. It will outline the audit process and confirm any administrative requirements so that the physical audit may be conducted both effectively and efficiently, while minimizing disruptions to the auditee.

Lead Auditor should conduct the entry meeting in the first day before the audit is started. During the entry meeting it is required to;

- Introduce the Audit team to the Auditee.
- Explain scope and objectives of the Safety Audit.
- review of programme & resolve queries
- Confirm the Audit standards/Confidentiality.
- Explain the corrective action process.

Section: Chapter 3 – Inspection/Audit – Procedures	Page: 3-12	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



- Check administrative Arrangements.
- Confirm the format/date/time of the exit meeting

#### 3.3.18.3 On audit Documentation review

During the documentation review the audit team should;

- Check whether the required documents are available, updated and accessible.
- Examine Logbooks and Records on reports on equipment unserviceability and abnormal reports depending on the requirements of the audit plan.

## 3.3.18.4 Evaluation and Verification

During this phase, the audit team should be focusing on the following:

- a) Confirm whether the auditee's operation is in compliance with applicable regulatory requirements;
- b) Confirm whether services are operating effectively and as intended and specified in the appropriate procedure manual
- c) Where non-compliance with a regulatory requirement is identified, gather evidence or supporting documentation (with the assistance of the enforcement point-of-contact if required) and prepare an audit finding.

## 3.3.18.5 Gathering information through interviews

Interviewing ANSP's Personnel is important to the auditors in that they permit the auditor to:

- a) determine whether the procedures documented in procedural manuals is that in use;
- b) determine the accuracy of information provided in operational manuals;
- c) assess the knowledge of supervisory personnel pertaining to their duties and responsibilities;
- d) where applicable, confirm the validity of findings identified during an audit.

Interviews may range from informal discussions during the audit process as well as pre-arranged interviews with identified key personnel.

Following guide lines will be useful for the auditors when preparing for an interview to gather information:

- a) Prepare carefully prior to the interview by defining the areas to be explored and setting specific objectives
- b) Explain why the interview is taking place;

Section: Chapter 3 – Inspection/Audit – Procedures	Page: 3-13	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



- c) Use open questions and avoid complex questions or phrases;
- d) Ensure that questions are understood;
- e) Listen carefully to answers and allow interviewee to do most of the talking;
- f) Avoid being side-tracked from your original objectives;
- g) Terminate the interview if the atmosphere becomes highly negative;
- h) Thank the interviewee at the conclusion of the interview; and
- i) Document responses during, or as soon as possible following the interview.

## 3.3.18.6 Evidence Gathering

Audit team must always verify auditee's response during interview by gathering documentary and physical evidence. Objective evidence should be used to confirm or refute what has been said by the auditee or actually practiced by operational staff. It is important not to accept what is said at face value, always ask for verification of spoken claims.

## 3.3.18.7 Confirmation Request Form (CRF)

Confirmation Request Form is used when auditor requires information that a company official is not readily able to supply (e.g., supporting documentation or evidence). By issuing a CRF the company is requested to provide those information within a specified time period. When documentation is not readily available to the Auditor, the confirmation request form places the responsibility on the auditee to provide the information.

The Confirmation Request Form;

- Provide Auditee with the opportunity to locate and provide supporting documentation or other evidence
- May establish compliance and avoid a finding
- Alternately, the Auditee may concur that the information not available
- Permits open discussion of emerging issues during the audit
- The confirmation request form becomes part of the audit evidence package

## 3.3.18.8 Audit Findings

## 3.3.18.8.1 General

1) Audit findings must be prepared accurately as they form the basis of the audit report and a successful audit.

Section: Chapter 3 – Inspection/Audit – Procedures	Page: 3-14	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



- 2) When a number of team members will be completing finding forms, it is important that a standardized approach to inputting data on the form be taken.
- 3) All evidence and supporting documentation will be included with the completed finding form for review by the lead auditor. Although this documentation will not be included in the audit report, it has to be retained in the audit file.

## 3.3.18.8.2 Audit Finding Form

Audit Finding Forms must be completed accurately as they form the basis of the audit report and a successful audit.

Since a number of team members will be completing audit finding forms, it is important follow a standard method to input data into the form to reduce number of data entry errors.

All supporting documentation will be included with the completed audit finding forms for review by the lead auditor.

All hand-written copies of audit finding forms will be filed according to functional area and will form part of the supporting documentation in the audit report for easy reference.

## 3.3.18.8.3 Definitions of Audit Findings

Non-Compliance: An audit finding that identifies areas where ICAO SARPs and related clauses of Implementing Standards are not complied with.

Non-Adherence: An audit finding that identifies areas where standards and procedures as specified in in the respective operations Manuals are not applied or not applied correctly.

Observations: An area, which in the audit team's views, could improve efficiency and/or generate an improved safety outcome and which the auditee should note and address.

## 3.3.18.9 Daily Briefings

- 1) Team briefings should be held at the end of each day during the audit to
  - a) Ensure adherence to the audit plan;
  - b) Validate confirmation requests and audit findings;
  - c) Resolve issues or problems arising from the day's activities; and
  - d) Provide the team leader with the information necessary to update the audit manager, where applicable.

Section: Chapter 3 – Inspection/Audit – Procedures	Page: 3-15	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



2) Daily briefings should be held at a time convenient to the auditee. These briefings are conducted to update the auditee's management on audit progress and to discuss any audit findings that have been identified.

## 3.3.18.10 Exit Meeting

The exit meeting should be convened by the lead auditor and it has to be participated by the auditee (Head of the Section of the ANSP). During the exit meeting the Lead auditor should:

- Brief the auditee on the audit findings of the unit's safety oversight activities.
- Provide information on the findings and recommendations that would be included in the final audit report.
- Allow audit findings to be discussed or even challenged.
- Be prepared to modify or even withdraw certain audit findings should there be reasonable grounds to do so.
- When the auditee agrees with the audit team's findings, corrective actions must be taken to address the issues.
- Agree on a time-frame for the unit to come up with a corrective action plan to resolve the findings.

#### 3.3.18.11 Post Audit – Audit Report

The audit report is a document that summarizes the results of an audit and includes the audit findings and where applicable, corrective actions taken to findings issued during the audit. The audit report is an objective reflection of the results of safety the audit. It provides information on the status of implementation of ICAO SARPs, standards, procedures and practices contained in the respective Manuals.

The Lead Auditor should prepare the Final Audit report in consultation with audit team members and the report should be sent to the auditee within 30 working days after the end of safety audit after endorsement by the DGCA. Time lines to forward corrective action plans have to be declared in the audit report.

## 3.3.18.12 Post audit follow-up

The purpose of post audit follow-up is to validate the effective implementation of the corrective action plans submitted by the auditee. The auditee should complete Audit follow-up reporting forms for each finding and submit within the agreed period.

Where the corrective action plan is acceptable, the ANSP will be so advised and the appropriate information (administrative/on-site follow-up, proposed completion date) will be entered on the corrective action form or where applicable.

Section: Chapter 3 – Inspection/Audit – Procedures	Page: 3-16	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



If the ANSP's corrective action plan is not acceptable, the DGCA will indicate the reasons, propose changes and negotiate a revised corrective action plan. Where the auditee is unresponsive to this action, an alternative course of action may be pursued.

The post Audit Follow-up will have to achieve the following

- a) Monitor the auditee to ensure that the 30 day response time for corrective action plan submission is observed
- b) Actions required by a specific date (indicated on the corrective action section of the finding form) have been completed
- c) Ensure that the corrective action plan addresses the most important findings first
- d) Ensure that each proposed corrective action will rectify the noncompliance and prevent its recurrence;
- e) Determine for each corrective action plan item whether the follow-up is to be administrative or on-site and indicate so on the corrective action form
- f) Monitor the progress of the corrective action plan by maintaining the follow-up section of the corrective action form
- g) Ensure that all completed corrective action forms together with any supporting documentation, are placed on the audit file;

During audit follow-up, surveillance on ANSP is the most reliable means to ensure non-compliances and audit findings are being addressed by the ANSP. Post-audit surveillance can be conducted as informal visits (inspections) or as a more structured follow-up audit.

## 3.3.18.13 Closing of safety audit

The safety audit would be completed when;

- the final report has been published and accepted
- an action plan to address deficiencies and/or non-standard practices has been completed
- the deficiencies and non-standard practices have been closed by Lead Auditor

Section: Chapter 3 – Inspection/Audit – Procedures	Page: 3-17	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



## 4 Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists

## 4.1 ATS Inspection Check List for Aerodrome Tower

# ATS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT FOR AERODROME TOWER

ATC Centre:	Date:	Time:	Name of Inspector(s):
Inspection Report Ref:			File Ref:

Use the following abbreviations to indicate your observations and if the space is inadequate for comments use additional page with the reference number of the Area of Inspection. Recommendations are to be raised with the appropriate Ref. No according to the Area of Inspection

S = Satisfactory; U = Unsatisfactory; N = Not Checked; I = Improvements Needed N/A = Not Applicable

## (1) PERSONNEL

Ref:	Area of Inspection	Observation	Comments
No.			
1.1	Are minimum staff available to provide adequate ATC service according to determined staff requirement/ capacity of the Centre?		
1.2	Are the ATCO's properly licensed with valid ratings?		
1.3	Are the ATCO's possess minimum competency level in English language in relation to the provision of ATC services?		
1.4	Have JD's been developed and issued for ATCO's? Are they appropriate and adequate to meet the requirements of functions assigned?		
1.5	Has appropriate qualification & experience requirements and duties & responsibilities been established for each control position?		
1.6	Do the ATCO's detailed in each control Position meet the established minimum qualification and experience requirements as specified? (refer log book, roster and position logs)		
1.7	Have the assigned ATCO's for each control position been given relevant training for the equipment, procedures & communication systems?		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-1	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00





	<del>,</del>
1.8	Has a Training program including refresher training where specified being developed for ATCO's
1.9	If Yes, is the training program appropriately implemented during the specified period?
1.10	Are Training records available to determine completed training of each ATCO according to the implemented training program including refresher and equipment training?
1.11	Do the ATCOs comply with the published fatigue regulations?
1.12	Have the bad practices been developed among the controllers which may lead to threatening safety? Such as  a) using mobile phones b) reading papers/books c) listening/watching radio/TV d) any other action, while working
1.13	Are the monthly random checks conducted to evaluate controllers' performances with regards to,  a) Correct strip marking,  b) Use of standard RT/ Phraseology,  c) Read back of safety related parts of ATC clearance d) Standard coordinating practices e) Use of standard separation f) follow of standard procedures/instructions  and identified deviations/ corrections clearly marked (if any)?

# (2) OPERATIONAL

Ref. No	Area of Inspection	Observation	Comments
2.1	Are required facilities/Links available for coordination with other relevant entities		
2.2	Are ATS messages, NOTAM's and other relevant AFTN messages promptly supplied to ATC center		
2.3	Are up to date information on existing Meteorological conditions and forecast of specific Met conditions being provided to ATC units promptly?		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-2	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



_	<b>1</b>	
	a) Have runway inspections been carried out as specified in SLMATS/ Aerodrome Manual and recorded properly?	
2.4	b) Has the Runway surface condition been assessed according to the GRF procedure specified in the SLCAP 2500 / Aerodrome manual & recorded properly?	
2.5	Are Runway safety Data recorded properly, retained, submitted to safety Mgr. to review and preventive actions initiated in respect of,  a) Bird strikes, b) RWY incursions/excursions, c) Presence of animals, and d) any other significant observations?	
2.6	Are contingency plans relevant to the Centre been developed and published to follow in an event of disruption or potential disruption of ATS or related supporting services?	
2.7	Is there any mechanism established to keep ATC units aware of the operational status of Navigation and visual aids essential for aircraft movements?	
2.8	a) Have serviceability/ unserviceability reports of equipment, facilities and systems been raised correctly and regularly?	
	b) Have follow up actions been taken promptly and Properly on reported unserviceability's?	
	(a) Are surveillance data from Radar and ATC communications recorded automatically?	
2.9	(b) Are those data recordings (audio, video) and other ATS data such as ATC log entries, flight progress strips etc. retained for at least 30 days?	
2.10	Have safety reviews of ATS unit been conducted on a regular, systematic basis and documented?	
2.11	Any findings on previous safety reviews carried out and follow up action taken? Are the records available?	
2.12	Are those Safety reviews conducted by an adequately qualified/trained personnel?	
2.13	Any new ATS Instrument Flight procedures, equipment, systems or facilities introduced to the ATS system? If yes, have safety assessments been carried out?	

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-3	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



1 1 1 1	Have the previous recommendations issued by the CAA inspectorate been implemented?		
---------	--	--	--

# (3) PROCEDURES

Ref: No.	A	rea of Inspection	Observation	Comments
3.1	Are updated procedures available with regard to the following?	<ul> <li>a. Log Keeping</li> <li>b. Watch briefing</li> <li>c. Taking/handing over duties</li> <li>d. Strip Marking</li> <li>e. Coordination</li> <li>f. Standard R/T &amp; Phraseology</li> <li>g. Separation standards and Methods</li> <li>h. updating documents</li> <li>i. Carrying out Runway Inspections</li> <li>k. Reporting unserviceability's</li> </ul>		
3.2	a) Air-ground Ra	rocedures available for following dio communication failures? safeguard strayed or unidentified paration		
3.3	Are Emergency pro event of following a) Unlawful into b) Aircraft bom c) Emergency d	erference b threat		

# (4) DOCUMENTATION

Ref: No.	Area of In	spection	Observation	Comments
	Are the relevant ICAO documend regulatory publications Centre for reference?			
		Doc 4444		
		Doc 7910		
4.1	ICAO Docs	Doc 8643		
		Doc 8400		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-4	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No:00



		Doc 8585		
		Annex 02		
		Annex 10 Volume II		
4.2	ICAO Annexes	Annex 11		
		Annex 19		
		IS 006		
4.3	Relevant CAASL ISs	IS 025 & 026		
4.5	Nelevalit CAASE 133	IS 030 , 035 , 036, 038		
		IS 052, 070, 087, 096		
4.4	Updated SL MATS			
4.5	Updated AIP Sri Lanka			
4.6	Aerodrome Manual of the relevant Aerodrome			
4.7	Emergency Plan, displayed short listed action list and information check list with all contact numbers			
4.8	Safety Management Manual relevant to the ATC Centre			
4.9	Valid NOTAMs			
4.10	Relevant LATCI/Staff instr	uctions		
4.11	Updated charts relevant to	o the Centre		
4.12	Incident, Accident and oc Access to the Online report	currence reporting forms /		
4.13	Properly maintained Log book, current duty roaster and position logs relevant to the Centre			
4.14	Records of Inspection repo	orts of CAASL & subsequent		

# (5) WORK ENVIORMENT

Ref: No.	Area of Inspection	Observation	Comments
5.1	Are there adequate rest facilities available for Controllers at the premises?		
	Are the following factors existing at an acceptable level at the center as per the judgment of the inspector?		
5.2	a) Ambient Lighting		
	b) Ambient Temperature		
	c) Noise Level		
	d) Exterior Glare		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-5	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



## (6) EQUIPMENT

Ref: No.	Area of Inspection	Observation	Comments
	Serviceability status of the following equipment		
	a) Communication equipment		
6.1	b) Navigation equipment ILS, VOR/DME, NDB, Aldis lamp, Beacon etc.		
	c) Surveillance equipment		
	d) Visual/ non visual aids and Alarms		
	Are the following important systems being tested for normal operations on a routine basis?		
6.2	a) Crash Alarms		
0.2	b) Aldis Lamp		
	c) Standby equipment/sets		
	d) Hot links		
6.3	a) Has operational staff taken timely actions to notify appropriate personnel regarding Unserviceability's		
	b) Are there records of such notifications and corrective actions taken?		

## (7) OBSERVATIONS

Ref: No.	Significant Observations

## (8) RECOMMENDATIONS

Ref: No.	Recommendations	Action Office	

## Inspectors (Name & Signature):

Date:-

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-6	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



## 4.2 ATS Inspection Check List for Approach/Area Control Centre

# ATS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT FOR APPROACH/AREA CONTROL CENTRE

ATC Centre:	Date:	Time:	Name of Inspector(s):
Inspection Report Ref:			File Ref:

Use the following abbreviations to indicate your observations and if the space is inadequate for comments use additional page with the reference number of the Area of Inspection. Recommendations are to be raised with the appropriate Ref. No according to the Area of Inspection

S = Satisfactory; U = Unsatisfactory; N = Not Checked; I = Improvements Needed N/A = Not Applicable

## (1) PERSONNEL

Ref: No.	Area of Inspection	Observation	Comments
1.1	Are minimum staff available to provide adequate ATC service according to determined staff requirement/ capacity of the Centre?		
1.2	Are the ATCO's properly licensed with valid ratings?		
1.3	Are the ATCO's possess minimum competency level in English language in relation to the provision of ATC services?		
1.4	Have JD's been developed and issued for ATCO's? Are they appropriate and adequate to meet the requirements of functions assigned?		
1.5	Has appropriate qualification & experience requirements and duties & responsibilities been established for each control position		
1.6	Do the ATCO's detailed in each control Position meet the established minimum qualification and experience requirements as specified? (refer log book, roster and position logs)		
1.7	Have the assigned ATCO's for each control position been given relevant training for the equipment, procedures including ADS-B operations, FDP operations & communication systems?		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-7	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00





1.8	Has a Training program including refresher training where specified being developed for ATCO's
1.9	If Yes, is the training program appropriately implemented during the specified period?
1.10	Are Training records available to determine completed training of each ATCO according to the implemented training program including refresher and equipment training?
1.11	Do the ATCOs comply with the published fatigue regulations?
1.12	Have the bad practices been developed among the controllers which may lead to threatening safety? Such as  a) using mobile phones b) reading papers/books c) listening/watching radio/TV d) any other action, while working
1.13	Are the monthly random checks conducted to evaluate controllers' performances with regards to,  a) Correct strip marking, b) Use of standard RT/ Phraseology, c) Read back of safety related parts of ATC clearance d) Standard coordinating practices e) Use of standard separation f) follow of standard procedures/instructions  and identified deviations/ corrections clearly marked (if any)?

# (2) OPERATIONAL

Ref: No.	Area of Inspection	Observation	Comments
2.1	Has a Capacity assessment been done to determine the maximum number of aircraft that can be safely accommodated in a given period of time for each sector within the ATC center?		
2.2	Any recorded instances that the capacity values has been exceeded during the previous months and what are the actions taken thereof?		
2.3	Are ATS messages, NOTAM's and other relevant AFTN messages promptly supplied to ATC center		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-8	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



2.4	Does ATC receive position reports on aircraft not equipped with CPDLC, operating in the oceanic airspace outside VHF coverage through Aero mobile Centre?	
2.5	Are required facilities/Links available for coordination with other relevant entities	
2.6	(a) Are up to date information on existing  Meteorological conditions and forecast of specific  Met conditions being provided to ATC units  promptly?	
	(b) Does ATC report to the MET office, information on meteorological phenomena of operational significance communicated by aircraft which are not included in the Met report	
2.7	Is the ATS surveillance system being used, capable of displaying following safety related alerts and warnings  a) Short Term Conflict Alerts (STCA)  b) Minimum Safe Altitude Warnings (MSAW)  c) Conflict prediction (ACAS/TCAS alerts)  d) Unintentionally duplicated SSR codes and aircraft identifications?	
2.8	Has any procedure established and implemented for verifying that aircraft are approved for operation in RVSM airspace?	
2.9	Has any procedure established for monitoring Large Height Deviations (LHD) for RVSM operations?	
2.10	Has any mechanism established for the collection of LHD's and coordination failures of RVSM equipped aircraft and subsequent reporting to the RMA	
2.11	Has necessary follow up action been taken with regards to the comments given by RMA in relation to LHD/LLD reports?	
2.12	Has TSD collected during the month of December and the report sent to RMA	
	a) Do the ADS-B (out) operations meet the requirements published in IS 064?	
2.13	b) Any detected ADS-B avionics related problems and actions taken? Are records available?	
	<ul> <li>c) If yes, are those problems being recorded in ADS-B Avionics Problem Report Database (APRD) in ICAO APAC website and submitted to CAASL as well?</li> </ul>	

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-9	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00





_		
2.14	Are contingency plans relevant to the Centre been developed and published to follow in an event of disruption or potential disruption of ATS or related supporting services?	
2.15	Is there any mechanism established to keep ATC units aware of the operational status of Navigation and visual aids essential for aircraft movements?	
2.16	a) Have serviceability/ unserviceability reports of equipment, facilities and systems been raised correctly and regularly?	
	b) Have follow up actions been taken promptly and Properly on reported unserviceability's?	
	a) Are surveillance data from SSR, ADS-B, ADS-C and ATC communications recorded automatically?	
2.17	b) Are those data recordings (audio, video) and other ATS data such as ATC log entries, flight progress strips etc. retained for at least 30 days?	
2.18	Have safety reviews of ATS units been conducted on a regular, systematic basis and documented?	
2.19	Any findings on previous safety reviews carried out and follow up action taken? Are the records available?	
2.20	Are those Safety reviews conducted by an adequately qualified/trained personnel?	
2.21	Any new ATS Instrument Flight procedures, equipment, systems or facilities and airspace reorganizations introduced to the ATS system? If yes, have safety assessments been carried out?	
2.22	Have the previous recommendations issued by the CAA inspectorate been implemented?	

# (3) PROCEDURES

Ref: No.	Area of Inspection		Observation	Comments
		a. Log Keeping		
	Are updated	b. Watch briefing		
	procedures	c. Taking/handing over duties		
3.1	available with d	d. Strip Marking		
	regard to the	e. Coordination (local/Int.)		
	following? f.	f. Standard R/T & Phraseology		
		g. Separation standards and		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-10	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



		Methods	
		h. updating documents	
		i. Reporting unserviceability's	
3.2	a) Air-ground Rab) Aircraft transc) To assist and aircraft? d) Emergency see) Short Term C	safeguard strayed or unidentified	
3.3	Are Emergency prevent of following a) Unlawful int b) Aircraft bon c) Emergency (	erference nb threat	

# (4) DOCUMENTATION

Ref: No.	Area of	Inspection	Observation	Comments
		ments and other technical		
	and regulatory publications Centre for reference?	s readily available at the		
		Doc 4444		
		Doc 7910		
		Doc 8643		
4.1	ICAO Docs	Doc 8400		
		Doc 8585		
		Doc 9859		
		Annex 02		
		Annex 10 Volume II		
4.2	ICAO Annexes	Annex 11		
4.2		Annex 12		
		Annex 19		
		IS 006		
		IS 024, 025, 026		
4.3	Relevant CAASL ISs	IS 035, 036, 038		
		IS 050, 052, 064		
		IS 070, 087, 096		
4.4	Updated SL MATS			
4.5	Updated AIP Sri Lanka			
4.6		ayed short listed action list twith all contact numbers		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-11	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



4.7	Safety Management Manual relevant to the ATC Centre	
4.8	Valid NOTAMs	
4.9	Relevant LATCI/Staff instructions	
4.10	Updated charts relevant to the Centre	
4.11	Operational Coordination Agreements (OCA's/ LOA's) between ATC units in adjacent FIR's	
4.12	Incident, Accident and occurrence reporting forms / Access to the Online reporting portal of CAA	
4.13	Properly maintained Log book, current duty roaster and position logs relevant to the Centre	
4.14	Records of Inspection reports of CAASL & subsequent CAPs sent	

## (5) WORK ENVIORMENT

Ref: No.	Area of Inspection	Observation	Comments
5.1	Are there adequate rest facilities available for		
	Controllers at the premises?		
	Are the following factors existing at an acceptable		
	level at the center as per the judgment of the		
	inspector?		
5.2	a) Ambient Lighting		
	b) Ambient Temperature		
	c) Noise Level		
	d) Exterior Glare		

# (6) EQUIPMENT

Ref: No.	Area of Inspection	Observation	Comments
	Serviceability status of the following equipment		
	a) Communication equipment		
6.1	b) Navigation equipment		
0.1	ILS, VOR/DME etc.		
	c) Surveillance equipment SSR, ADS-B, ADS-C		
	d) Visual/ non visual aids and Alarms		
6.2	Are the following important systems being tested for normal operations on a routine basis?		
	a) Standby equipment/sets		
	b) Hot links		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-12	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No:00



6.3	<ul> <li>a) Has operational staff taken timely actions to notify appropriate personnel regarding Unserviceability's</li> </ul>	
	b) Are there records of such notifications and corrective actions taken?	

# (7) OBSERVATIONS

Ref: No.	Significant Observations

## (8) RECOMMENDATIONS

Ref:	Recommendations	Action Office

Inspectors (Name & Signature): Date:-

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-13	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



## 4.3 AIS Inspection Check List

## AIS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT

Centre:	Date and Time:	Inspector(s):
Inspection Report Referen	nce:	File Reference:

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in the last page with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; U = Unsatisfactory; N = Not Checked; I = To be improved

1.	TECHNICAL PERSONNEL			
Ref:	Area of Inspection	Observation	Comments	
Number				
1.1	Is minimum number of staff available in the Center?	2		
1.2	Are all positions manned properly?			
1.3	1.3.1 Have the assigned officers for the positions been given relevant training to perform the assigned tasks and possesses the relevancompetency certificates?  1.3.2 Are all training record maintained?			
1.4	Have the officers worked more than 24hr continuously?	5		
1.5	Are the duty officers follow the written procedures stipulated in AIS Operation.			

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-14	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No:00



	Manual during their duty time in respective		
	areas?		
2.	PROCED	URES	
2.1	Are pro	cedures available/updated timely for;	
	2.1.1	Issuing NOTAMs	
	2.1.2	taking-over handing over watches	
	2.1.3	Meeting the data quality specifications as per the data catalog & verification of raw data for the continuous compliance to the Data Catalogue	
	2.1.4	Updating documents (ICAO Docs, AIPs, Annexes)	
2.1.5 Issuing AICs, AIP An Supplements		Issuing AICs, AIP Amendments & Supplements	
	2.1.6	Adherence to the AIRAC System and issuance of Trigger NOTAM for AIRAC AIP Amendments/ Supplements	
	2.1.7	Issuing NOTAM Check Lists & Summaries	
	2.1.8	System/ method to inform National Airlines & all Schedule airlines when significant NOTAM is issued	
	2.1.9	Receiving & dissemination of post flight information	
	2.1.10	Accepting and Dissemination of FPLs	
2.2	Are raw	data retained and easily traced –	
	Static da		
	,	-	

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-15	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



2.3		revious recommendations issued by A been implemented?		
2.4	Are following updated documents relevant to the Center available?			
	2.4.1	Doc.7910		
	2.4.2	Doc.8126		
	2.4.3	Doc.8585		
	2.4.4	Doc.7383		
	2.4.5	Doc.8400		
	2.4.6	Doc.7030		
	2.4.7	Doc.8697		
	2.4.8	Doc.8168		
	2.4.9	Doc.4444		
	2.4.10	Doc.8643		
	2.4.11	Doc.10066		
	2.4.12	Implementing Standards no 3		
	2.4.13	Implementing Standards no 6		
	2.4.14	Implementing Standards no 25		
	2.4.15	Implementing Standards no 26		
	2.4.16	Implementing Standards no 28		
	2.4.17	Implementing Standards no 31		
	2.4.18	Implementing Standards no 38		
	2.4.19	Implementing Standards no 87		
	2.4.20	AIP - SL		
	2.4.21	Other Relevant AIPs		
	2.4.22	Job descriptions of the officers in each position in the Centre		
	2.4.23	staff instructions issued (separate		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-16	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



		file),		
	2.4.24	Procedures/Local instructions (separate file)		
	2.4.25	Updated Charts required for briefing		
	2.4.26	Relevant NOTAM s		
	2.4.27	Are adequate briefing material available		
	2.4.28	Whether self-briefing board is updated		
	2.4.29	Whether accident/Incident reporting forms are easily accessible		
2.5	2.5.1	Has the AIS implemented and maintained a Quality Management System (QMS)?		
	2.5.2	Has the QMS obtained the ISO certification?		
	2.5.3	Has the AIS implemented a user feedback system?		
	2.5.4	Are the actions taken for the user feedbacks received?		
2.6	Has the AIS established the formal arrangements between the originators of Aeronautical data and the AIS on the timely and complete provision of aeronautical data and information?			
1.		NVIORMENT		
3.1	Are adequate rest facilities available			
3.2	Are the following factors existing at an acceptable level as per the judgment of th inspector?			r the judgment of the
	3.2.1	Ambient Lighting		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-17	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



	3.2.2	Ambient Temperature
3.2.3 Noise Level		Noise Level
2.	EQUIPM	ENTS
4.1	Whethe equipm	'
4.2	approp	riate officers regarding ceability / defects?

Inspectors (Name & Signature) :

Date :

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-18	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



## 4.4 Aeronautical Meteorological Station Inspection Checklist

# AERONAUTICAL METEOROLOGY INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT

Centre :-	Date :-	Time :-	Inspector(s) :-
Inspection Report	Reference :		File Reference:

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in the last page with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

**S** = Satisfactory; **U** = Unsatisfactory; **N** = Not Checked; **I** = Improvements Needed

Ref No	Area of Inspection	Observations	Comments
1.	PROCEDURES		
1.1.	Is there a letter of Agreement with ANSP?		
1.2.	Are operating procedures clearly documented and readily available to operating personnel?		
1.3.	Is there a documented organizational chart?		
1.4.	Is there a current list of operating staff of the location?		
1.5.	Does the unit hold contingency plans for implementation in the event of disruption or potential disruption of MET services in its area of jurisdiction?		
1.6.	Is a system of files (personal) containing all relevant information on operating personnel at its unit?		
1.7.	Is there an established system of communication within the organization?		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-19	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00





1.8.	Are peri	odical inspections conducted?		
1.9.	Is the op	perating complex properly maintained?		
2.	DOCUM	ENTS		
2.1.		at least one complete and current copy reference document?		
	2.1.1	ICAO Annex 3, IS 042		
	2.1.2	IAIP (AIP, AIP Supplement, AIC and NOTAM)		
	2.1.3	Station Operational Procedure		
2.2.	circulars	operating practices; directives, orders, and instructions properly documented essible to operating personnel?		
2.3.	Are the Training records of the technical staff maintained in the unit concerned?			
2.4.	Have the training plan for the operating staff?			
3.	RECORD	s		
3.1.		log book, neatly completed and duly y the personnel on duty?		
3.2.	records	a system in place to manage impounded especially following aircraft s/incident?		
4.	AVAILAE	BILITY AND SERVICEABILITY STATUS OF EC	UIPMENT AND F	ACILITIES
4.1.	Observatory			
	4.1.1 Barometers (Fortin, Aneroid or Digital)			
	4.1.2	Stevenson screen		
	4.1.3	Rain gauge		
	4.1.4	Wind vane and anemometer		
	4.1.5	Observation points		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-20	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



E.111	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	4.1.6 The location of the wind sensors (Are they sited to give best practicable indication of conditions along the runway/touch downzone?
4.2.	Data transfer
4.2.1	Computer
4.2.2	Telephone
4.2.3	AWOS
4.2.4	Internet
4.3.	Data analysis
	4.3.1. Meteogram
	4.3.2. Weather models
	4.3.3. Satellite pictures
5.	METEOROLOGICAL SERVICES
5.1.	Is the routine meteorological information provided at specified intervals;
5.2.	Are special weather observations provided whenever specified changes occur in respect of surface wind, visibility, runway visual range, present weather, cloud and air temperature?;
5.3.	Is significant weather forecast information provided and communication with Regional specialized meteorological Centres maintained for the exchange of information on volcanic ash and tropical cyclones activities?;
5.4.	Are briefing, consultation and flight documentation services provided to flight crew members and other flight operations personnel?
5.5.	Are weather watch and monitoring activities performed, including the ability to detect and forecast hazards relevant to the aviation community, as prescribed by the Authority?
5.6.	Are forecast and warning products derived to the

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-21	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



F-111			<u> </u>
	pilot, air SIGMET/ warning/	/Aerodrome warning (if applicable)?	
5.7.	informat traffic se	cord of aeronautical climatological ion maintained for supply to pilot, air ervice and air operators and any other on request?	
5.8.	exchange	eronautical meteorological information ed with other aeronautical logical offices?	
5.9.	accident the atmo	nformation received concerning the al release of radioactive materials into esphere within its area of responsibility to the air traffic service providers for ation?	
	Observa	tions	
<b>6</b> 6.1	Routine observations & reports:		
0.1	Routine observations & reports.		
	6.1.1	Are observations made throughout the operational hrs of the aerodrome?	
	6.1.2	Are local routine reports provided at intervals of 30min?	
	6.1.3	Are the local routine reports transmitted to local air traffic services unit?	
	6.1.4	Is METAR provided hourly?	
	6.1.5	Is METAR disseminated to other aerodromes?	
6.2	SPECI		
	6.2.1	Are criteria for SPECI established and listed?	
	6.2.2	Are they issued as local special reports for dissemination at the	

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-22	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00





6.3	6.2.3 Observin	aerodrome of origin?  Are they issued/dissemination to other aerodromes?	
6.3		-	
	Observing		
		g of meteorological elements	
	6.3.1	Surface wind	
		6.3.1.1 Are the wind sensors sited close to the touchdown zones of the runway?	
		6.3.1.2 Does the surface wind display in the met station have a corresponding display at the control tower?	
		6.3.1.3 Do the surface wind displays in the met Station and those in the ATS unit relate to the same sensors?	
	6.3.2	Visibility	
		6.3.2.1 Are visibility observations made when conditions warrant?	
		6.3.2.2 Are the observations made by human observers?	
		6.3.2.3 Does the met. Station use Automated Observing equipment for visibility measurement?	
		6.3.2.4 Do the visibility observations give the best indications along the runway and touchdown zone?	
		6.3.2.5 Is there a provision for the manual insertion of visibility values where automated equipment is used?	

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-23	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



	600	DVD	
	6.3.3	RVR	
		6.3.3.1 Is RVR assessed when the visibility is less than 1500m?	
		6.3.3.2 By what means is RVR assessed?	
		Human observer OR Automated equipment?	
6.4	Aircraft	Observations and Reports	
	6.4.1	Is there a provision or arrangement to receive routine and special air- reports from the ATS unit as soon as they are received from Pilots?	
7	FORECA	STS	
7.1	Aerodro	ome forecasts	
	7.1.1	Is TAF issued by the Meteorological Service Provider?	
	7.1.2	Are the forecasts and amendments issued in the standard formats and codes, and include all the elements?	
	7.1.3	Are forecasts kept under continuous review and amendments issued promptly?	
	7.1.4	Is TAF issued every 6hrs with a period of validity of 30hrs?	
7.2	Trend la	anding forecasts	
	7.2.1	Are trend forecasts appended to MET reports?	
	7.2.2	Do they meet the requirements of local users and of aircraft within about one hour flying time from the aerodrome?	

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-24	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00





7.3	Forecas	t for take –off	
	7.3.1	Are forecasts for take-off prepared?	
	7.3.2	Are they supplied to operators/flight crew (on request) within the specified 3hrs before ETD?	
	7.3.3	Do they contain information on expected conditions (surface wind direction and speed, temp, pressure/QNH) over the runway complex?	
	7.3.4	Do they contain information on expected conditions over the runway complex in regard to surface wind and wind variations, temperature, pressure (QNH) and other elements an agreed locally?	
7.4	Area and	d Route Forecasts	
	7.4.1	Are forecasts available for low level flights?	
7.5	SIGMET	Information	
	7.5.1	Are SIGMET information issued?	
	7.5.2	Are the messages prepared in abbreviated plain language based on ICAO standard abbreviations?	
	7.5.3	Do the messages give a concise description of en-route aviation hazardous weather?	
	7.5.4	Are the messages cancelled when the phenomena are no longer occurring or are expected to occur?	
	7.5.5	Is the validity period of the message less than 6hrs?	
	7.5.6	Are SIGMET messages disseminated to other MET Offices, watch offices	

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-25	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00





2 1	1	T	Τ	
		and WAFCs?		
7.6	Aerodro	me warnings		
	7.6.1	Are aerodrome warnings issued?		
	7.6.2	Are they cancelled when the		
		conditions are no longer occurring or		
		are expected to occur in the area?		
	7.6.3	Do the warnings relate to		
		thunderstorm, hail, fog, sandstorm,		
		dust storm, /or dust?		
7.7	Wind sh	ear warnings		
	7.7.1	Are WS warnings issued?		
	7.7.2	What device or method is used to		
		detect wind shear phenomenon?		
		- Doppler radar		
		- A system of surface wind and/or		
		pressure sensors.		
		- Aircraft observations		
	7.7.3	Is there any provision to cancel the		
		warnings when aircraft reports		
		indicate that wind shear no longer		
		exists?		
8	AERONA	AUTICAL CLIMATOLOGICAL INFORMATION	l	
8.1	Are the	ere arrangements for collecting and		
		g the necessary observational data at the		
	aerodro	me?		
8.2	Climatol	ogical Tables		
	8.2.1	Does the table include information		
		required for the preparation of		
		aerodrome climatological summaries?		
8.3	Climatol	ogical Summaries		
	8.3.1	Do the summaries follow the		
		procedures prescribed by WMO?		
	1			

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-26	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00





	8.3.2	Are there computer facilities to store, process and retrieve the information?		
	8.3.3	If there is no computer, are the summaries prepared using the models specified by WMO?		
8.4	Copies o	of Data:		
	8.4.1	Is there a provision to make met. Observational data (required for research, investigation or operational analysis) available to other MSPs, operators and those concerned with the application of Met to international air navigation?		
9	MET SER	VICE FOR OPERATORS & FLIGHT CREW M	EMBERS	
9.1	Is inform	nation supplied to operators and crew s?		
9.2	upper ai	r temperature and significant en-route supplied not later than 3hrs before re?		
9.3	Briefing,	consultation & flight documentation		
	9.3.1	Is the briefing room easily accessible to the pilots, flight crew members?		
	9.3.2	Is the crew briefing room adequately equipped?		
	9.3.3	Is the following information made available during briefing and consultation?  - METAR and SPECI;  - TAF and Trend forecasts		
		<ul><li>Aerodrome warnings relating to the local aerodrome;</li><li>Forecasts for take-off.</li></ul>		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-27	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



10.1	supply of approach stations stations stations supply informat	re suitable telecomm facilities for the frequired information to control towers, a control offices and aero telecomm serving the aerodrome?  The suitable telecomm facilities for the of required information to flight ion Centre, control area and rescue control centre and the associated aero	
10	TELECON	MMUNICATION FACILITIES	
	9.6.1	Is met information supplied to the ATS units?  Is there a provision to supply, as rapidly as possible, information requested by ATS unit in connection with an aircraft emergency?	
9.6	Informat	ion for ATS units	
	9.5.1	Is MET Information to aircraft in flight supplied through the ATS units?	
9.5		ion for aircraft in flight:	
9.4		Information readily made available in	
	9.3.4	Current and prognostic charts; Is flight documentation made available to flight crew members with all the relevant information?  Does the MSP retain information supplied to flight crew members (printed or computer files) for a period of at least 30 days?	
		<ul> <li>SIGMET information and special air reports not covered by a SIGMET;</li> </ul>	

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-28	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



10.3	Are there suitable telecomm facilities to permit		
	world area forecast Centres to supply the		
	required world area forecast system products to		
	MET Offices, MSPs and other users?		
11	QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM		
11.1	Has quality system been established?		
11.2	Is the system implemented?		
11.3	Is the system maintained?		
Observati	ons/ Comments:-	•	
Insp	ectors (Name & Signature)	Date	

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-29	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No:00



# 4.5 Search and Rescue Inspection Checklist

# SAR INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT

Aeronautical Rescue	Date:	Time:	Inspector:
Coordinating Centre:			
Inspection Report Ref:			File Ref:

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in the last page with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; U = Unsatisfactory; N = Not Checked; I = Improvements Needed

# 1) TECHNICAL PERSONNEL

Ref:	Area of Inspection	Observation	Comments
No.			
1.1	Has Arrangements been made for providing SAR service on 24 hour basis.		
1.2	Does the staff detailed for ARCC possess required qualifications and training?		
1.3	Is the ARCC employed with sufficient work force skilled in SAR coordination and operational functions?		
1.4	Are there any written job descriptions for each of the technical staff available for ARCC?		
1.5	Has a Training Program been established for ARCC technical staff?		
1.6	Does the ARCC maintain training records or files for ARCC technical staff?		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-30	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No:00



1.7	Are the ARCC personnel involved in conduct of radiotelephony communications proficient in English Language?	
1.8	Does the ARCC conduct joint SAR exercises with	
	other agencies involved with SAR functions to	
	achieve efficiency among personnel involve	
	according to the published periodicity?	
1.9	Does the ARCC Maintain records of SAR exercises	
	and attended to identify deficiencies?	

# 2) PROCEDURES

Ref:	Area of Inspection	Observation	Comments
No.			
2.1	Are there any coordination agreement between ARCC and the MRCC?		
2.2	Are there any detailed plans of operation available for the conduct of SAR operations within the SRR?		
2.3	Does the ARCC readily have at all time's up-to-date information concerning the following, in respect of its search and rescue region?  a) Search and Rescue units, alerting posts  b) Air Traffic Services units/DMC  c) Means of communication that may be used in search and rescue operations.  d) Addresses and telephone numbers of all operators, or their designated representatives, engaged in operations in the region.		
2.4	Has the ARCC access to COSPAS/SARSAT distress data?		
2.5	Does the records of distress alerts of COSPAS-SARSAT maintained by ARCC?		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-31	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00





2.6	Is action on distress alert upon receipt through COSPAS-SARSAT arrangement is carried out expeditiously?	
2.7	Does the status on available communication link with the MRCC checked and recorded at regular intervals?	
2.8	Does the status on available communication link with meteorological watch office is checked and recorded at regular intervals?	
2.9	Does the status on available communication links with the ATS units checked and recorded at regular intervals?	
2.10	Does the status on available communication link with the SLAF checked and recorded at regular intervals?	
2.11	Does the status on available communication link with adjacent RCC's of neighboring states checked and recorded at regular intervals?	
2.12	Does ARCC prepare appraisals of actual SAR operations involved by the State?	

# 3) WORK ENVIORMENT

Ref:	Area of Inspection	Observation	Comments
No.			
3.1	Is adequate space/layout & facilities available for		
	personnel involved in SAR operations?		
	Are the following factors existing at the Centre to		
	an acceptable level as per the judgment of the		
3.2	inspector?		
	a) Ambient Lighting		
	b) Ambient Temperature		
	c) Noise Level		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-32	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00





d) Exterior Glare	

# 4) EQUIPMENT

Ref:	Area of Inspection	Observation	Comments
No.			
4.1	Are necessary plotting equipment available in		
	ARCC?		
	Has the ARCC been provided with rapid and reliable		
	means of two way communication with:		
	a) Associated ATS units?		
	b) Associated rescue sub centers?		
	c) Headquarters of SAR units in the region?		
	d) MRCC and Coast guard stations?		
	e) JRCC's in adjacent regions?		
	f) Designated Met. Office?		
	g) Other SAR units?		
4.2	h) Alerting posts? (Police/Navy/Coast Guard etc.)		
7.2	i) COSPAS-SARSAT MCC servicing the SAR		
	region?		
	Has the ARCC been provided with following		
	equipment?		
	a) Emergency Distress Frequency 121.5 MHz,		
	123.1 MHz for on scene communication;		
	b) Dedicated Telephone/FAX line;		
4.3	c) AMHS terminal;		
4.5	d) Computer Facilities;		
	e) Internet Facilities with E-mail address;		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-33	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



# 5) DOCUMENTS AND MANUALS

Ref:	Area of Inspection	Observation	Comments
No.			
5.1	Is an updated SAR Operations manual available at		
	ARCC		
5.2	Does ARCC possess up to date information on		
	following, in its SAR region		
	a) SAR units and Alerting posts		
	b) ATS units		
	c) Means of communication that may be used in		
	SAR operations		
	d) Addresses and telephone numbers of all		
	operators/representatives engaged in		
	operations in the region		
	e) Any other public/private resources that are		
	likely to be useful in SAR		
	Are following updated documents available with		
	ARCC?		
	a) ICAO Annex 12,13,		
	b) Relevant ICAO IAMSAR Manuals;		
	c) IS 029		
	d) SAR Agreements with neighboring States		
	e) AIP Sri Lanka		
	f) Are the updated Airport Emergency Plans of		
	certified Aerodromes available		
	g) Action Flow Chart		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-34	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



	h) Sunrise/Sunset Tables	
5.3	i) SAR Manual- SLCAP2700	
	j) Maps & Charts (aeronautical, Topographical	
	& Hydrographical) of different scale	
	k) statistical data base on SAR events	
	I) Log Book pertaining to ARCC	
	m) White Board /Wall Charts	
	Is there any data retention mechanism to record	
5.4	the corrective actions that have been taken for the	
5.4	findings by the CAASL SAR Inspectors?	

# **6) OBSERVATIONS:**

Ref:	Significant Observations
No.	

# 7) RECOMMENDATIONS

Recommendations	Action Office
	Recommendations

Inspectors (Name & Signature):

Date:

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-35	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



### 4.6 Communication Navigation Surveillance (CNS) Inspection Checklists

#### 4.6.1 General Human Resource (Divisional)

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST / REPORT**

Division: Electronics & Air	Date:	Time:		Inspector:
Navigation Engineering.				
Inspection Reference - ANS /	YY / MMM / CNS-SSS-	GDH / QQ	File Re	ef – AS / 14 / XX

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 3 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved; U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable.

### 1) GENERAL HUMAN RESOURCE (DIVISIONAL)

Ref: Number	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments
1.1	Has the CNS Provider's main job functions clearly defined?		
1.2	Does the CNS provider has a documented organizational structure?		
1.3	Has the CNS Provider got a clearly defined training plan and program for each technical position in the organizational Structure?		
1.4	Does the organizational structure clearly define, lines of communication & accountability of personnel in respect of the provision of services?		
1.5	Does the organizational structure show the relationship between operational units within the organization?		
	Does the organization is having the following documentation in the updated version?  1. ICAO Annex 10 Volume I,II,III,IV,V		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-36	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



	2. IS 034, IS 038, IS 039, IS 040, IS 044 and IS 047	
	3. ICAO Doc 8071 volume I,II, and Volume	
	III  4. Flight Calibration Guidance Material	
	in There can ration canadine material	
_	Does the organizational structure show names	
1.6	of individuals manning appropriate	
	management positions?	
4 =	Does the Organization has defined set of	
1.7	Qualifications for the recruitment of Technical	
	Manpower?	
	Is there a mechanism established to enhance	
1.8	<u>Divisional Activity Awareness</u> among the	
	Managers / Engineers of all Technical Stations /	
	Units?	
	Is there a mechanism established to enhance	
1.9	Sectional Activity Awareness among the	
1.5	Technical manpower of each Technical Station	
	/ Unit?	
	Does each Station / Unit conduct periodic	
1 10	meetings to discuss matters pertaining to	
1.10	Duties, Responsibilities & issues of tech.	
	personnel?	
4.44	Does the CNS technical manpower available as	
1.11	per the organization structure?	
	Is there a mechanism to review pending issues	
1.12	pertaining to <u>Daily Serviceability Reports</u> from	
	the operational divisions regularly?	
4.42	Have the stations / units developed job	
1.13	descriptions for its technical staff?	
	Is there a mechanism to determine the	
1.14	minimum staff requirement to fulfil the	
	assigned duties?	
	Are technical personnel properly qualified,	
1.15	trained, equipped & authorized to perform the	
	duty?	
	Has the CNS provider employed trained	
1.16	personnel, dedicated to all relevant	
_	equipment, during each duty shift?	
	Does each station / unit has a call up list of	
1.17	technical expert assistance regarding all critical	
L	Total Superior application regarding an entitled	

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-37	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



	Equipment during an emergency situation?	
	Does the call up lists carry the name, contact	
1 10	information, alternate person & his contact	
1.18	information and displayed in technical	
	supervision area of each station / unit?	
1.19	Is there an established training policy and	
1.19	Training programs for technical staff?	
	Does the technical officers get periodic	
1.20	refresher training relevant to the station /	
	unit?	
1.22	Is the Refresher Training programs are	
1.22	adequate and fully implemented?	
1.23	Does the CNS provider maintain training files /	
1.23	records for its Technical personnel?	
	Does the officers on shift duty, at all Stations /	
1.24	Units are provided with Transport facilities	
	during an Urgency / Emergency?	

Co	m	m	or	1+0	٠.
CU	111	111	CΙ	ILS	٠.

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-38	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### 4.6.2 Instrument Landing System Marker Beacon

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station :	Date:	Time:	Inspector:
Service: ILS Markers			
Site – / Ru	nway - / ILS Categ	ory - Cat 1 / Fr	eq. 75 MHz
Inspection Reference - ANS	/ YY / MMM / CNS-SS	S-IMB / QQ	File Ref – AS / 14 / XX

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 2 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved; U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable

## 1) INSTRUMENT LANDING SYSTEM MARKER BEACON

Ref: Number	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments
1.1	Availability of Main & Standby equipment.		
1.2	Availability of Monitoring and Control equipment.		
1.3	Whether the Equipment is Flight Calibrated.		
1.4	System Availability (>97%).		
1.5	Availability figure of system 1		
1.6	Availability figure of system 2		
1.7	Availability of a copy of the current Flight Calibration Report on site.		
1.8	Availability of system parameters immediately after the flight calibration, on site.		
1.9	Availability of Status indicating system at relevant ATC center.		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-39	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



1.10	Availability of Status monitoring, control & alarm system at Technical Supervision Center.	
1.11	Availability of remote Temperature monitoring and alarm system at Technical Supervision center.	
1.12	Availability of Documented routine maintenance procedure.	
1.13	Availability of maintenance manuals on site.	
1.14	Availability of required tools and test equipment to perform routine Maintenance.	
1.15	Availability of maintenance records.	
1.16	Availability of lightning protection system.	
1.17	Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.	
1.18	Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages.	
1.19	Availability of First-aid kit on site.	
1.20	Availability of adequate ventilation / Airconditioning.	
1.21	Cleanliness of Equipment & Room / Shelter	
1.22	Availability of Fire extinguisher within the validity period on site.	
1.23	If UPS available, the autonomy with regular load.	
1.24	If battery backup is available, backup time with regular load.	
1.25	If backup generator is available, power restoration time.	

Comments:

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-40	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### 4.6.3 Point to Point Links

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST / REPORT**

Station :	Date:		Time:		Inspector :	
Service: Point to Point Link						
Freq.	/	Point A -		/	Point B	-
Inspection Reference - ANS /	YY / MN	1M / CNS-SSS-F	PPL / QQ		File Ref	– AS / 14 / XX

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 2 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved; U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable

#### 1) POINT TO POINT LINKS

Ref: Number	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments
1.1	Availability of Main & Standby Transceivers		
1.2	Availability of Main & Standby Antenna Systems		
1.3	Bit Error Rate / Fade Margin of Main System		
1.4	Bit Error Rate / Fade Margin of Standby System		
1.5	Link Availability figure		
1.6	Availability figure of Main Channel		
1.7	Availability figure of St/By Channel		
1.8	Availability of <u>P</u> ath <u>P</u> rotection on link		
1.9	If P.P. is available, Availability of a procedure for continuous monitoring of the availability of alternate path		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-41	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No:00



1.10	If the link is remotely located, whether Remote Temp. Monitoring is available
1.11	Availability of Traffic allocation table (Channel / Tributary)
1.12	Availability of maintenance manuals on site
1.13	Availability of Routine Maintenance procedure
1.14	Availability of Routine Maintenance Records
1.15	Availability of required tools and test equipment to perform routine Maintenance
1.16	Availability of adequate air-conditioning for the equipment
1.17	Power Supply to the Main System
1.18	Power Supply to the Standby System
1.19	If UPS available, the autonomy with regular load
1.20	IF battery backup is available, backup time with regular load
1.21	Power Restoration time of Backup Generator (If Available)

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-42	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### 4.6.4 Automatic Weather Observing Systems

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station:	Date:	Time:		Inspector:
Service: AWOS				
Inspection Reference - ANS	/ YY / MMM / CNS-SSS	-AWO / QQ	File F	Ref – AS / 14 / XX

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 2 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable

## 1) AUTOMATIC WEATHER OBSERVING SYSTEMS

Ref: Number	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments
1.1a	Serviceability of Temperature Sensor.		
1.1b	Serviceability of Temperature Sensor.		
1.2a	Serviceability of Humidity Sensor.		
1.2b	Serviceability of Humidity Sensor.		
1.3a	Serviceability of Wind Speed / Dir. Sensor.		
1.3b	Serviceability of Wind Speed / Dir. Sensor.		
1.4a	Serviceability of Temperature Sensor.		
1.4b	Serviceability of Temperature Sensor.		
1.5a	Serviceability of Visibility Sensors (RVR).		
1.5b	Serviceability of Visibility Sensors (RVR).		
1.6a	Serviceability of Cloud base Sensor.		
1.6b	Serviceability of Cloud base Sensor.		
1.7a	System availability figure		
1.17b	Availability figure of System "A"		
1.8	Availability figure of System "B"		
1.9	Date of last system calibration.		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-43	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



1 10	Manufacturer recommended calibration
	interval / Periodicity.
1.11	Availability of periodic sensor calibration
1.11	records.
1.12	Availability of lightning protection on all
	sensors.
1.13	Availability of lightning and surge protection
	on all Data lines connecting system & sensors.
1.14	Availability of Duplicated data processing
	system.
	Availability of monitoring and alarming system
	for sensor failures at Technical supervision
	position.
1 1 1 6	Availability of data presentation system at the
	relevant Technical supervision area.
1.17	Availability of Service / Maintenance manuals
	on site.
1.18	Availability of well-defined procedure to
	calibrate each and every sensor.
1.19	Availability of well-defined routine
	maintenance procedure.
1 1 20 1	Availability of required tools and test
	equipment to perform routine Maintenance.
1 1 21	Availability of a portable computer for
	maintenance (if required).
	Availability of routine maintenance records on
1.22	all sensors and central data processing
	system.
1.23	Regular physical inspection of all sensors and
	maintaining records.
1.24	Availability of lightning and surge protection
	on power lines to all sensors.
1 1 25	Autonomy of UPS with regular load
	(If available).
	Backup time of battery banks, with regular
1 1 26 1	
1 1 26 1	load (If available).

Comments:

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-44	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



## 4.6.5 High Frequency Receiving Equipment

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station :	Date:	Time:		Inspector:
Service: H.F. Reception				
Site – / Service -	H.F. Reception / Fre	equency 2 M	Hz to 22	MHz
Inspection Reference - ANS / YY /	MMM / CNS-SSS-HRX	x / QQ	File Ref -	– AS / 14 /

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 2 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable

## 1) HIGH FREQUENCY RECEIVING EQUIPMENT

Ref: Number	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments
1.1	Operating frequency shall be adjustable from		
1.1	2.8MHz to 22MHz in 1KHz Steps		
1.2	Availability of adequate number of H.F.		
1.2	Receivers.		
1.3	Availability of adequate number of Spare		
1.5	Receivers.		
1.4	Availability of adequate number of Antenna		
1.4	systems.		
	Availability of Service / Maintenance manuals		
1.5	of all types of Communication related		
	equipment on site.		
1.6	Availability of adequate stock of running spare		
1.0	parts on site.		
1.7	Availability of Redundancy on Receiving		
1.7	Station to control center Traffic Link.		
	Availability of Voice Communication system		
1.8	between Control Center and Receiving Station		
	Technical Staff.		
1.9	Remote control, monitoring and alarm facility		
1.9	to Duty Technical Officer's location.		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-45	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



	Availability of routine Maintenance	
1.10	procedures on all Communication related	
	equipment and power supply systems on site.	
1.11	Availability of required tools and test	
1.11	equipment to perform routine Maintenance.	
	Availability of routine maintenance records of	
1.12	all Communication related equipment and	
	power supply systems.	
1.13	Regular physical inspection of antenna	
1.15	systems and maintaining records.	
1 1 1	Availability of Fire Extinguisher within its	
1.14	validity period, on site.	
1.15	Availability of a first-aid kit on site.	
1.16	UPS Autonomy with regular load (if available)	
1.17	Backup time of battery banks, with regular	
	load (if available).	
1.18	Power Restoration time of Backup Generator.	

					_
Co	m	m	Δr	١TC	•
-				ıLJ	٠

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-46	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No:00



#### 4.6.6 High Frequency Transmitting Equipment

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station : Attidiya	Date:	Time:		Inspector:
Service: H.F. Transmission				
Site - Attidiya / Service - Aero mobile / Frequency - 2.8 to 22 MHz				
Inspection Reference - ANS / YY / MMM / CNS-SSS-HTX / QQ File Ref – AS / 14 / XX				e Ref – AS / 14 / XX

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 2 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved; U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable

#### 1) H.F. TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

Ref: Number	Area of Inspection		Comments
1.1	Operating frequency shall be adjustable from 2.8 MHz to 22 MHz in 1KHz Steps		
1.2	The Peak Envelop Power shall not exceed 6KW		
1.3	Transmitters <u>shall</u> operate on J3E for Voice and H2B for SELCAL		
1.4	Availability of adequate number of HF transmitters		
1.5	Availability of adequate number of Spare transmitters		
1.6	Availability of Service / Maintenance manuals of all types of Transmitters, on site		
1.7	Availability of adequate number of Antenna Systems		
1.8	Redundancy of control center to Transmitting Station Traffic Link		
1.9	Remote control, monitoring and alarm facility from Duty Technical Officer's location		
1.10	Voice Communication system between Control Center and Transmitting Station Technical Staff		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-47	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00





	Availability of routine Maintenance
1.11	procedures for all types of Communication
	related equipment
1.12	Availability of required tools and test
1.12	equipment to perform routine Maintenance
1.13	Availability of routine maintenance records on
1.15	all Communication related equipment
1.14	Regular physical inspection of antenna
1.14	systems and maintaining records
	Availability of functional Aircraft Warning
1.15	Lamp on the highest antenna tower in the
	antenna field
1.16	Availability of lightning and surge protection
	system
1.17	Availability of First-aid kit on site
1.18	Availability of Fire extinguisher within the
1.10	validity period on site
1.19	Autonomy of UPS with regular load (if
1.13	available)
1.20	Backup time of battery banks, with regular
	load (if available)
1.21	Power Restoration time of Backup Generator

_				
$^{\prime}$	m	m	Δr	its:
$\sim$	111		CI	ıts.

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-48	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



#### 4.6.7 Instrument Landing System Glide Path

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station :		Date:		Time:		Inspector :
Service: ILS GP						
Site – /	Run	ıway - /	ILS Categ	ory - Cat - 1	/ GP Fre	eq. –
Inspection Reference - ANS / YY / MMM / CNS-SSS-IGP / QQ				File Ref –	- AS / 14 / XX	

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 2 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved; U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable

### 1) INSTRUMENT LANDING SYSTEM GLIDE PATH.

Ref: Number	Area of Inspection		Comments
1.1	Availability of Main & Standby equipment.		
1.2	Availability of Monitoring and Control equipment		
1.3	Whether the Equipment is Flight Calibrated.		
1.4	Availability of a copy of the current Flight		
1.4	Calibration Report on site.		
1.5	Glide path angle error of Transmitter 1 on		
1.5	Monitor.		
1.6	Glide path angle error of Transmitter 2 on		
1.0	Monitor.		
1.7	Availability of system parameters immediately		
1./	after the flight calibration, on site.		
1.8	System Availability (>97%).		
1.9	Availability figure of TX-1		
1.10	Availability figure of TX-2		
1.11	Availability of Documented routine		
1.11	maintenance and Ground Check procedure.		
1.12	Availability of maintenance manuals on site.		
1.13	Availability of required tools and test equipment		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-49	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



	to perform routine Maintenance and Ground	
	Checks.	
1.14	Availability of maintenance records and Ground	
1.14	Check records.	
1.15	Availability of Status indication system at the	
1.15	relevant ATC Tower.	
1.16	Availability of Status monitoring and control	
1.10	system at Technical Supervision center.	
	Availability of remote Temperature monitoring	
1.17	and alarm system at Technical Supervision	
	center.	
1.18	Availability of lightning protection system	
1.19	Availability of Surge protection system for the	
1.19	Mains Power Supply	
1.20	Availability of air-conditioning systems and	
1.20	periodical inspection	
1.21	Regular inspection of antenna system for	
1.21	physical damages and free from obstruction	
1.22	Availability of Fire extinguisher within the	
1.22	validity period on site	
1.23	Availability of a First-aid kit on site	
1.24	If UPS available, the autonomy with regular load	
1.25	IF battery backup is available, backup time with	
	regular load	
1.26	Power Restoration time of Backup Generator	

_					
Co	m	m	Δr	۱tc	•
-			CI.	ıLə	

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-50	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No:00



#### 4.6.8 Instrument Landing System Localizer

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station:	Date:	Time:		Inspector :
Service: ILS Localizer				
Site – / Ru	inway - / ILS	Category - Cat.	1 / II	LS Freq. –
Inspection Reference - ANS / YY / MMM / CNS-SSS-LOC / QQ File Ref – AS / 14 / XX				

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 2 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved; U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable

## 1) INSTRUMENT LANDING SYSTEM LOCALIZER.

Ref: Number	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments
1.1	Availability of Main & Standby equipment.		
1.2	Availability of Monitoring and Control equipment.		
1.3	Whether the Equipment is Flight Calibrated.		
1.4	Localizer course error of Transmitter 1 on Monitor.		
1.5	Localizer course error of Transmitter 2 on Monitor.		
1.6	System Availability (>97%).		
1.7	Availability figure of TX-1		
1.8	Availability figure of TX-2		
1.9	Availability of a copy of the current Flight Calibration Report on site.		
1.10	Availability of the parameters immediately after the flight calibration, on site.		
1.11	Availability of Documented routine maintenance procedure.		
1.12	Availability of maintenance manuals on site.		
1.13	Availability of required tools and test equipment to perform routine Maintenance.		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-51	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No:00



		T T
1.14	Availability of maintenance records.	
1.15	Availability of Status indication system at the relevant ATC Tower.	
1.16	Availability of Status monitoring and control system at Technical Supervision center.	
1.17	Availability of remote Temperature monitoring and alarm system at Technical Supervision center.	
1.18	Availability of lightning protection system.	
1.19	Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.	
1.20	Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.	
1.21	Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.	
1.22	Availability of Fire extinguisher within the validity period on site.	
1.23	Availability of a First-aid kit on site.	
1.24	If UPS available, the autonomy with regular load.	
1.25	IF battery backup is available, backup time with regular load.	
1.26	Power Restoration time of Backup Generator.	

Co	m	m	ρr	nts	•
$\sim$			<b>~</b> ·	163	٠

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-52	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### 4.6.9 VHF Receiving Equipment

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station :	Date:	Time:		Inspector:
Service: VHF Communication				
Site – /	Service - VHF Receivir	ng	/ Fred	luency
Inspection Reference - ANS / YY / MMM / CNS-SSS-VRX / QQ			File Ref	– AS / 14 / XX

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 1 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved U = Unsatisfactory; NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable

### 1) VHF RECEIVING EQUIPMENT

r '			
Ref:	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments
Number			
1.1	Availability of Main & Standby Receivers		
1.2	Availability of Separate antenna systems for		
1.2	Main & standby receivers		
1.3	S+N to N Ratio of Main Receiver		
1.4	S+N to N Ratio of St/By Receiver		
1.5	Main / standby Change-over methodology		
1.6	If Remotely located, redundancy of traffic		
1.0	carrying link		
	If Remotely located, availability of a reliable		
1.7	voice communication facility with the relevant		
	control center		
1.8	Availability of maintenance manuals on site		
1.9	Availability of routine Maintenance procedure		
1.10	Availability of required tools and test		
	equipment to perform routine Maintenance		
1.11	Availability of routine maintenance records		
1.12	Power Supply to the Main Receiver		
1.13	Power Supply to the Standby Receiver		
1.14	Physical Obstruction free Antenna System		

#### Comments:

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-53	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



### 4.6.10 VHF Transmitting Equipment

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station	Date:	Time:		Inspector:
Service: VHF Communication				
Site –	/ Service – VHF	Transmission	/ Fre	quency
Inspection Reference - ANS / YY / MMM / CNS-SSS-VTX / QQ			File	e Ref – AS / 14 / XX

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 1 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory / I = to be Improved / U = Unsatisfactory

NC = Not Checked / NA = Not Applicable

## 1) VHF TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

Ref:	Avec of Inconstitut	Obs.	Comments
Number	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments
1.1	Availability of Main & Standby Transmitters		
1.2	Availability of Separate antenna systems for		
1.2	Main & standby Transmitters		
1.3	RF Output power of Main Transmitter		
1.4	RF Output power of Standby Transmitter		
1.5	If Remotely located, redundancy of traffic		
1.5	carrying link		
	If Remotely located, availability of a reliable		
1.6	voice communication facility with the relevant		
	control center		
1.7	Main / standby Change-over methodology		
1.8	Availability of maintenance manuals on site		
1.9	Availability of routine Maintenance procedure		
1.10	Availability of required tools and test		
1.10	equipment to perform routine Maintenance		
1.11	Availability of routine maintenance records		
1.12	Power Supply to the Main System		
1.13	Power Supply to the Standby System		
1.14	Physical Obstruction free Antenna System		

Comments:

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-54	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### 4.6.11 Voice Recording Equipment

# **INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station :	Date:	Time :		Inspector:
Service: Voice Recording				
Inspection Reference - AN	e - ANS / YY / MMM / CNS-SSS-DVR / QQ			e Ref – AS / 14 / XX

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 2 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved; U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable.

### 1) VOICE RECORDING EQUIPMENT

Ref: Number	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments
1.1	System <u>shall</u> comprise of fully independent parallel running Main & Standby Voice Recorders.		
1.2	System Availability (> 99%)		
1.3	Availability figure of Recorder No. 1		
1.4	Availability figure of Recorder No. 2		
1.5	Restricted access <u>shall</u> be assured to the recorders and archives.		
1.6	Archived Voice Recordings Shall be preserved for a minimum period of 30 days.		
1.7	Availability of a methodology to synchronize the time with UTC.		
1.8	Availability of spare channels for future requirements.		
1.9	Availability of independent Re-producing System.		
1.10	Availability of Replay area with high degree privacy (for the purpose of investigations).		
1.11	Availability of provision to save the recorded voice in common format as "WAV" or "MP3"		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-55	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



1.12	Installation of main and standby recorders	
1.12	physically apart, for disaster management.	
	Availability of adequate archiving media to	
	retain recordings of both systems	
1.13	independently for a minimum period of 30	
	days, with provision for retention of	
	recordings for investigations.	
1.14	Availability of secured storage space for	
1.14	archives.	
1.15	Availability of documented procedure for	
1.13	routine maintenance at regular intervals	
1.16	Availability of required tools and test	
1.10	equipment to perform routine Maintenance.	
1.17	Availability of routine maintenance records.	
1.18	Power Supply to the Recorder No.01	
1.19	Power Supply to the Recorder No.02	
1.20	If UPS available, the autonomy with regular	
1.20	load	
1.21	IF Battery backup available, backup time with	
1.21	regular load	
1.22	Power restoration time of standby Generator	

Co	m	m	er	١ts	:

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-56	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



#### 4.6.12 Non Directional Beacon

# CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT

Station : Attidiya	Date:	Time:	Inspector:
Service: NDB			
Site – Attidiya / NDI	B type - Terminal / Ide	ent - RM / Fr	equency – 350 KHz
Inspection Reference - A	File Ref – AS / 14 / XX		

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 2 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved; U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable

### 1) NON DIRECTIONAL BECON (NDB)

Ref: Number	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments
1.1	Availability of Main & Standby equipment		
1.2	Availability of Monitoring and Control equipment (3.5.4.7)		
1.3	Suitable means shall be provided to enable detection & indicating of any of the following Three (04, 05, 06) conditions, at Technical Supervision Position (3.4.8.1)		
1.4	The monitoring and control system should Changeover the transmitters & produce indication in the event of a decrease in radiated power more than 50% of nominal power		
1.5	The monitoring and control system should Changeover the transmitters & produce indication in the event of a failure to transmit the identification signal		
1.6	Control system should produce indication on malfunctioning or failure of the monitoring system itself.		
1.7	Flight Calibration		
1.8	Flight Calibrated Range		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-57	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No:00





1.9	Any restriction imposed	
1.10	System availability (>97%)	
1.11	Availability Figure of Sys. A	
1.12	Availability Figure of Sys. B	
1.13	Availability of Status indicating system at relevant ATC center	
1.14	Availability of Status monitoring, control & alarm system at Technical Supervision center	
1.15	Availability of remote Temperature monitoring and alarm system at Technical Supervision center	
1.16	Availability of Documented routine maintenance procedure	
1.17	Availability of maintenance manuals on site	
1.18	Availability of required tools and test equipment to perform routine Maintenance	
1.19	Availability of maintenance records	
1.20	Availability of lightning protection system	
1.21	Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply	
1.22	Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages	
1.23	Availability of First-aid kit on site	
1.24	Availability of adequate ventilation / Air-conditioning	
1.25	Availability of Fire extinguisher within the validity period on site	
1.26	If UPS available, the autonomy with regular load	
1.27	IF battery backup is available, backup time with regular load	
1.28	Power Restoration time of Backup Generator (If Available)	

# Comments:

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-58	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### 4.6.13 Distance Measuring Equipment

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station :	Date:		Time:			Inspector :
Service: DME						
Site –	/	DME type -		/	DME –	
Inspection Reference - Al	NS / <mark>YY</mark> / MI	MM / CNS-SSS	-DME / QQ		File R	ef – AS / 14 / XX

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 2 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved; U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable

## 1) DISTANCE MEASURING EQUIPMENT (DME)

Ref: Number	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments
1.1	Availability of Main & Standby equipment		
1.2	Availability of Monitoring and Control equipment (3.5.4.7)		
1.3	Whether the system is Flight Calibrated		
1.4	Availability of the Flight Calibration report on site.		
1.5	Reply Delay of Transmitter 1		
1.6	Reply Delay of Transmitter 2		
1.7	System Availability ( >97% )		
1.8	Availability Figure of System A		
1.9	Availability Figure of System B		
1.10	Availability of Documented routine maintenance procedure.		
1.11	Availability of maintenance manuals on site.		
1.12	Availability of required tools and test equipment to perform routine Maintenance		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-59	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



	1 10 10 1	1		
	and Ground Checks.		 	
1.13	Availability of maintenance records and		 	
1.13	Ground Check records.			
	Availability of Status indication system to the			
1.14	relevant ATC Tower.			
	Availability of Status monitoring and control			
1.15	system at Technical Supervision center.			
	system at reclinical supervision center.			
	Availability of remote Temperature			
1.16	monitoring and alarm system at Technical			
	Supervision center.			
1.17	Availability of lightning protection system.			
1.10	Availability of Surge protection system for the			
1.18	Mains Power Supply.			
	Availability of air-conditioning systems and			
1.19	periodical inspection.			
1.20	Regular inspection of antenna system for			
1.20	physical damages and free from obstruction.			
1.21	Availability of Fire extinguisher within the			
1.21	validity period on site.			
1.22	Availability of a First-aid kit on site.			
1.23	If UPS available, the autonomy with regular			
	load.			
1.24	IF battery backup is available, backup time			
1.24	with regular load.			
1.25	Power Restoration time of Backup Generator			
1.25	(if available).			

Comments:

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-60	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



## 4.6.14 Doppler VHF Omnidirectional Radio Range

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station:	Date:		Time:			Inspector:
Service: VOR						
Site	/	VOR Type		/	VOR Fr	eq.
Inspection Reference - AN	IS / YY /	MMM / CNS-SSS	S-VOR / QQ		File	Ref – AS / 14 / XX

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 2 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved; U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable

## 1) DOPPLER VHF OMNIDIRECTIONAL RADIO RANGE (DVOR)

Ref:	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments
Number	Area of hispection	Obs.	Comments
1.1	Availability of Main & Standby equipment.		
1.2	Availability of Monitoring and Control		
	equipment.		
1.3	Whether the Equipment is Flight Calibrated.		
1.4	Availability of a copy of the current Flight		
1.4	Calibration Report on site.		
1.5	Bearing Error of Transmitter 1 indicated on		
1.5	near field Monitor.		
1.6	Bearing Error of Transmitter 2 indicated on		
	near field Monitor.		
	Availability of the ground check results and		
1.7	meter readings immediately after the flight		
	calibration, on site.		
1.8	System Availability (>97%).		
1.9	Availability figure of system 1		
1.10	Availability figure of system 2		
1.11	Availability of Documented routine		
1.11	maintenance and Ground Check procedure.		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-61	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No:00



vailability of maintenance manuals on site.
vailability of required tools and test
quipment to perform routine Maintenance
nd Ground Checks.
vailability of maintenance records and
round Check records.
vailability of Status indication system to the
elevant ATC Tower.
vailability of Status monitoring and control
stem at Technical Supervision center.
vailability of remote Temperature
onitoring and alarm system at Technical
upervision center.
vailability of lightning protection system.
vailability of Surge protection system for the
lains Power Supply.
vailability of air-conditioning systems and
eriodical inspection.
egular inspection of antenna system for
hysical damages and free from obstruction.
vailability of Fire extinguisher within the
alidity period on site.
vailability of a First-aid kit on site.
UPS available, the autonomy with regular
ad.
battery backup is available, backup time
ith regular load.
ower Restoration time of Backup Generator
f available).

_					
Co	m	m	Δr	۱tc	•
-			CI.	ıLə	

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-62	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### 4.6.15 Human Resource (Station)

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station / Unit:	Date:	Time:		Inspector(s):
Inspection Reference - ANS / YY / MMM / CNS-SSS-HRS / QQ				ef – AS / 14 / XX

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 2 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable

## 1) HUMAN RESOURCE (STATION)

Ref: Number	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments
1.1	Does the CNS provider have a documented organizational structure?		
1.2	Does the CNS technical manpower available as per the organization structure?		
1.3	Is minimum required number of staff available in station / unit?		
1.4	Have the stations / units developed job descriptions for its technical staff?		
1.5	Are technical personnel properly qualified, trained, equipped & authorized to perform the duty?		
1.6	Does the CNS provider have trained personnel, dedicated to all relevant equipment, during each duty shift?		
1.7	Does each station / unit has a call up list of technical expert assistance during an emergency situation?		
1.8	Does the call up lists carry the name, contact information, alternate person & his contact		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-63	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00





	information and displayed in technical supervision area?
1.9	Is there any supervision process established? Supervision responsibility of day to day operation / maintenance work?
1.10	Is there any procedure or mechanism for logging of equipment abnormality reporting time, and equipment restoration time?
1.11	Is there any procedure or mechanism for reviewing of equipment abnormality logs?
1.12	Is there a mechanism developed to update, the duty taking-over officers, by the duty handing over officers?
1.13	Does the technical officers get periodic refresher training?
1.14	Is the working environment at stations satisfactory? (lighting & Air-conditioning)
1.15	Does the Workshops area of relevant stations / units properly ventilated?
1.16	Does the Workshops provided with all necessary safety gear relevant to station / unit?
1.17	Does the Workshops provided with first aid kits and are replenished periodically?
1.18	Does the officers on shift duty, are provided with acceptable resting facilities?
1.19	Does the officers on shift duty, are provided with Transport facilities during an emergency?

#### Comments:

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-64	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### 4.6.16 VHF Transceiver Equipment

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station : Service: VHF Communication	Date:	Time:		Inspector:
Site –			Frequenc	
Inspection Reference - ANS / YY / MMM / CNS-SSS-VTR / QQ			- '	Ref – AS / 14 / XX

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 1 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory / I = to be Improved / U = Unsatisfactory NC = Not Checked / NA = Not Applicable

## 1) VHF TRANSCEIVER EQUIPMENT

Ref: Number	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments
1.1	Availability of Independent Antenna		
1.2	Availability of a connected and operational Microphone and loud speaker / Headset		
1.3	RF Output power of Transmitter		
1.4	Sensitivity of the Receiver		
1.5	Coverage within the required area		
1.6	Recording of communication		
1.7	Availability of maintenance manuals at Technical Sup		
1.8	Availability of routine Maintenance procedure		
1.9	Availability of required tools and test equipment to perform routine Maintenance		
1.10	Availability of routine maintenance records		
1.11	Power Supply to the System		_
1.12	Battery backup duration with 50% Duty cycle		
1.13	Physical Obstruction free Antenna System		

Comments:

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-65	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### 4.6.17 Secondary Surveillance Radar

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station : Service: Secondary S. Radar	Date	:	Time:			Inspector:
Site –	/	Radar type -	/	Fre	equency –	-
Inspection Reference - ANS ,	/ <b>YY</b> / I	MMM / CNS-SSS	-SSR / QQ		File Re	ef – AS / 14 / XX

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 3 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved; U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable

## 1) SECONDARY SURVEILLANCE RADAR (SSR)

Ref: Number	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments.
1.1	Serviceability of Channel A.		
1.2	Serviceability of Channel B.		
1.3	Changeover Mechanism between Channels.		
1.4	Is the system Flight Calibrated / Validated.		
1.5	Availability of a copy of the current flight calibration report on site.		
1.6	System availability figure		
1.7	Availability figure of System "A"		
1.8	Availability figure of System "B"		
1.9	Availability of functional Monitoring Display at Radar equipment site.		
1.10	Availability of Service / Maintenance manuals pertaining to all units related radar equipment, at radar site.		
1.11	Availability of documented Routine  Maintenance Procedure on Electronic &  Electrical Equipment.		
1.12	Availability of necessary tools and test equipment to perform Routine Maintenance		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-66	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No:00



1.13 Availability of maintenance records on Electronic & Electrical Equipment.  Availability of documented Routine Maintenance Procedure on Mechanical Equipment.  Availability of necessary tools and test gear to perform Routine Maintenance on Mechanical Equipment.  1.16 Availability of maintenance ecords on Mechanical Equipment.  Availability of redundancy on data link carrying data to the relevant Technical area of the ATS facility.  Availability of Remote monitoring and control facility from responsible technical supervision center.  Availability of remote Temperature monitoring and alarm system at Technical Supervision center.  Availability of lightning protection system and periodic inspection for conductor damages.  Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.  1.21 Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.22 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  Regular inspection.  Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  If UPS availabile, the autonomy with regular load.		on Electronic & Electrical Equipment.	
Electronic & Electrical Equipment.  Availability of documented Routine Maintenance Procedure on Mechanical Equipment.  Availability of necessary tools and test gear to perform Routine Maintenance on Mechanical Equipment.  Availability of maintenance records on Mechanical Equipment.  Availability of redundancy on data link carrying data to the relevant Technical area of the ATS facility.  Availability of Remote monitoring and control facility from responsible technical supervision center.  Availability of remote Temperature monitoring and alarm system at Technical Supervision center.  Availability of lightning protection system and periodic inspection for conductor damages.  Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.  1.22 Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  If UPS availabile, the autonomy with regular	4.42	Availability of maintenance records on	
1.14 Maintenance Procedure on Mechanical Equipment. Availability of necessary tools and test gear to perform Routine Maintenance on Mechanical Equipment.  1.16 Availability of maintenance records on Mechanical Equipment.  1.17 Availability of redundancy on data link carrying data to the relevant Technical area of the ATS facility.  1.18 Availability of Remote monitoring and control facility from responsible technical supervision center.  1.19 Availability of remote Temperature monitoring and alarm system at Technical Supervision center.  1.20 Availability of lightning protection system and periodic inspection for conductor damages.  1.21 Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.  1.22 Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  1.25 Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  1.26 Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.27 Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  1.30 If UPS available, the autonomy with regular	1.13	Electronic & Electrical Equipment.	
Equipment.  Availability of necessary tools and test gear to perform Routine Maintenance on Mechanical Equipment.  Availability of maintenance records on Mechanical Equipment.  Availability of redundancy on data link carrying data to the relevant Technical area of the ATS facility.  Availability of Remote monitoring and control facility from responsible technical supervision center.  Availability of remote Temperature monitoring and alarm system at Technical Supervision center.  1.20 Availability of lightning protection system and periodic inspection for conductor damages.  Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.  1.21 Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  If UPS available, the autonomy with regular		Availability of documented Routine	
Availability of necessary tools and test gear to perform Routine Maintenance on Mechanical Equipment.  Availability of maintenance records on Mechanical Equipment.  Availability of redundancy on data link carrying data to the relevant Technical area of the ATS facility.  Availability of Remote monitoring and control facility from responsible technical supervision center.  Availability of remote Temperature monitoring and alarm system at Technical Supervision center.  Availability of lightning protection system and periodic inspection for conductor damages.  Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.  1.22 Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  If UPS available, the autonomy with regular	1.14	Maintenance Procedure on Mechanical	
1.15 perform Routine Maintenance on Mechanical Equipment.  1.16 Availability of maintenance records on Mechanical Equipment.  Availability of redundancy on data link carrying data to the relevant Technical area of the ATS facility.  Availability of Remote monitoring and control facility from responsible technical supervision center.  Availability of remote Temperature monitoring and alarm system at Technical Supervision center.  1.20 Availability of lightning protection system and periodic inspection for conductor damages.  Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.  1.22 Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  Regular inspection.  Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  If UPS available, the autonomy with regular			
Equipment.  Availability of maintenance records on Mechanical Equipment.  Availability of redundancy on data link carrying data to the relevant Technical area of the ATS facility.  Availability of Remote monitoring and control facility from responsible technical supervision center.  Availability of remote Temperature monitoring and alarm system at Technical Supervision center.  1.20 Availability of lightning protection system and periodic inspection for conductor damages.  Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.  1.22 Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.26 Regular inspection of antenna platform.  Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  If UPS available, the autonomy with regular			
1.16 Availability of maintenance records on Mechanical Equipment.  Availability of redundancy on data link carrying data to the relevant Technical area of the ATS facility.  Availability of Remote monitoring and control facility from responsible technical supervision center.  Availability of remote Temperature monitoring and alarm system at Technical Supervision center.  1.20 Availability of lightning protection system and periodic inspection for conductor damages.  1.21 Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.  1.22 Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  1.25 Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  1.26 Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.27 Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  If UPS available, the autonomy with regular	1.15		
1.16 Mechanical Equipment.  Availability of redundancy on data link carrying data to the relevant Technical area of the ATS facility.  Availability of Remote monitoring and control facility from responsible technical supervision center.  Availability of remote Temperature monitoring and adalarm system at Technical Supervision center.  1.20 Availability of lightning protection system and periodic inspection for conductor damages.  1.21 Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.  1.22 Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  1.25 Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  1.26 Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.27 Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  If UPS available, the autonomy with regular		Equipment.	
Mechanical Equipment.  Availability of redundancy on data link carrying data to the relevant Technical area of the ATS facility.  Availability of Remote monitoring and control facility from responsible technical supervision center.  Availability of remote Temperature monitoring and alarm system at Technical Supervision center.  1.20 Availability of lightning protection system and periodic inspection for conductor damages.  1.21 Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.  1.22 Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  1.25 Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  1.26 Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.27 Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  1.30	1 16	Availability of maintenance records on	
1.17 data to the relevant Technical area of the ATS facility.  Availability of Remote monitoring and control facility from responsible technical supervision center.  Availability of remote Temperature monitoring and alarm system at Technical Supervision center.  1.20 Availability of lightning protection system and periodic inspection for conductor damages.  Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.  1.22 Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  1.25 Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  1.26 Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.27 Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  I UPS available, the autonomy with regular	1.10	Mechanical Equipment.	
facility.  Availability of Remote monitoring and control facility from responsible technical supervision center.  Availability of remote Temperature monitoring and alarm system at Technical Supervision center.  1.20 Availability of lightning protection system and periodic inspection for conductor damages.  1.21 Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.  1.22 Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.26 Physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.27 Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.		Availability of redundancy on data link carrying	
Availability of Remote monitoring and control facility from responsible technical supervision center.  Availability of remote Temperature monitoring and alarm system at Technical Supervision center.  1.20 Availability of lightning protection system and periodic inspection for conductor damages.  Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.  1.22 Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  1.26 Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.27 Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.	1.17	data to the relevant Technical area of the ATS	
1.18 facility from responsible technical supervision center.  Availability of remote Temperature monitoring and alarm system at Technical Supervision center.  1.20 Availability of lightning protection system and periodic inspection for conductor damages.  1.21 Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.  1.22 Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  1.25 Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  1.26 Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.27 Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  1.30 If UPS available, the autonomy with regular		facility.	
center.  Availability of remote Temperature monitoring and alarm system at Technical Supervision center.  1.20 Availability of lightning protection system and periodic inspection for conductor damages.  1.21 Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.  1.22 Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  1.25 Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  1.26 Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.27 Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.		Availability of Remote monitoring and control	
Availability of remote Temperature monitoring and alarm system at Technical Supervision center.  1.20 Availability of lightning protection system and periodic inspection for conductor damages.  1.21 Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.  1.22 Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  1.25 Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  1.26 Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.27 Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  1.30	1.18	facility from responsible technical supervision	
1.19 and alarm system at Technical Supervision center.  1.20 Availability of lightning protection system and periodic inspection for conductor damages.  1.21 Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.  1.22 Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  1.25 Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  1.26 Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.27 Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  1.30 If UPS available, the autonomy with regular		center.	
center.  1.20 Availability of lightning protection system and periodic inspection for conductor damages.  1.21 Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.  1.22 Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  1.25 Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  1.26 Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.27 Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  If UPS available, the autonomy with regular		Availability of remote Temperature monitoring	
1.20 Availability of lightning protection system and periodic inspection for conductor damages.  1.21 Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.  1.22 Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  1.25 Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  1.26 Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.27 Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  If UPS available, the autonomy with regular	1.19	and alarm system at Technical Supervision	
1.20 periodic inspection for conductor damages.  1.21 Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.  1.22 Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  1.25 Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  1.26 Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.27 Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  If UPS available, the autonomy with regular		center.	
Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.  1.22 Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  1.25 Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  1.26 Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.27 Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Available, the autonomy with regular	1 20	Availability of lightning protection system and	
1.21 Mains Power Supply.  1.22 Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  1.25 Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  1.26 Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.27 Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.	1.20	periodic inspection for conductor damages.	
Mains Power Supply.  1.22 Power Supply to the Main Equipment  1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  1.25 Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  1.26 Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.27 Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  1.30 If UPS available, the autonomy with regular	1.21	Availability of Surge protection system for the	
1.23 Power Supply to the Standby Equipment  1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  1.25 Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  1.26 Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.27 Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  1.30 If UPS available, the autonomy with regular		Mains Power Supply.	
1.24 Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.  1.25 Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  1.26 Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.27 Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  1.30 If UPS available, the autonomy with regular	1.22	Power Supply to the Main Equipment	
1.24 periodical inspection.  1.25 Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  1.26 Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.27 Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  1.30 If UPS available, the autonomy with regular	1.23	Power Supply to the Standby Equipment	
periodical inspection.  Regular inspection & Recording of antenna system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  If UPS available, the autonomy with regular	1 24	Availability of air-conditioning systems and	
system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  If UPS available, the autonomy with regular	1.24	periodical inspection.	
system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.  Regular inspection of antenna system for physical damages and free from obstruction.  Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  If UPS available, the autonomy with regular	1 25	Regular inspection & Recording of antenna	
1.26 physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.27 Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  1.30 If UPS available, the autonomy with regular	1.23	system for Mechanical Noises and Vibrations.	
physical damages and free from obstruction.  1.27 Availability and full functionality of safety interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  1.30 If UPS available, the autonomy with regular	1 26	Regular inspection of antenna system for	
1.27 interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.  1.28 Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  1.30 If UPS available, the autonomy with regular	1.20	physical damages and free from obstruction.	
1.28 Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  1.30 If UPS available, the autonomy with regular	1 27	Availability and full functionality of safety	· <u></u>
1.28 validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  1.30 If UPS available, the autonomy with regular	1.27	interlock at the entrance to antenna platform.	
validity period, on site.  1.29 Availability of a First-aid kit on site.  1.30 If UPS available, the autonomy with regular	1 22	Availability of Fire extinguisher within its	
If UPS available, the autonomy with regular	1.20	validity period, on site.	
1.30	1.29	Availability of a First-aid kit on site.	
load.	1 20	If UPS available, the autonomy with regular	
	1.30	load.	

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-67	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



1.31	If UPS is remotely located, control and alarm	
1.51	extension to the Technical Supervision area?	
1.32	IF battery backup is available, backup time with	
1.52	regular load.	
1.33	Power Restoration time of Backup Generator.	

_				
$^{\prime}$	m	m	$\Delta$	ηтс.
-			CI	าts:

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-68	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### 4.6.18 Air Traffic Management System

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station: Ratmalana	Date:	Time:		Inspector:
Service: Air Traffic Management				
Site – Ratmalana	CES / Service – Air	Traffic Manag	ement	
Inspection Reference - ANS / Y	Y / MMM / CNS-SSS-A	TM / QQ	File F	Ref – AS / 14 / XX

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 3 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory / I = to be Improved / U = Unsatisfactory

NC = Not Checked / NA = Not Applicable

## 1) AIR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (Ref. Chapter 3 of ICAO Doc 9426)

Ref: Number	Area of Inspection	Obs	Comments
1.1	Availability of parallel running Main & Standby equipment		
1.2	Availability of Monitoring and Control Functionality		
1.3	The control and monitoring system should Changeover the operational system to standby system in the event of a malfunction of the main system, and generate alarms to the Technical Supervision position.		
1.4	System availability figure		
1.5	Availability figure of System "A"		
1.6	Availability figure of System "B"		
1.7	Availability of backup position/s for operational & Technical supervisory positions.		
1.8	The system <u>shall</u> record and preserve all Surveillance data from SSR, ADS-C & ADS-B used as an aid to air traffic services, for minimum of 30 days.		
1.9	The system should record and preserve all information displayed on all active control positions for minimum of 30 days		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-69	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



		1	
	System shall record background communication		
1.10	and the aural environment at air traffic controller		
	work stations, for at least twenty-four hours of		
	operation.		
	System shall record Voice Communication or		
1.11	synchronize Audio Communications Recorder to		
1.11	ATM system, to replay air situation with		
	synchronized audio during an investigation.		
1.12	Availability of redundancy on all lines connecting		
	sensor inputs to the ATM system		
	Availability of redundancy on lines connecting		
1.13	controller positions and central ATM processing		
	system		
1.14	Availability of redundancy on all lines connecting		
	ATM terminals at remotely located ATC Centers.		
1.15	Availability of Lightning and surge protection on all		
	incoming and outgoing lines of the ATM system.		
1.16	Availability of adequate archiving media to		
	accommodate 30 days traffic		
1.17	Availability of safe and protected storage area for		
	archives		
1.18	Availability of Documented routine maintenance		
	procedure		
1.19	Availability of maintenance manuals on site		
1.20	Availability of required tools and test equipment to		
	perform routine Maintenance		
1.21	Availability of routine maintenance records		
1.22	Availability of remote Temperature monitoring and		
1.22	alarm system at Technical Supervision center		
1.23	Availability of air-conditioning systems and		
	periodical inspection		
1.24	Availability of lightning protection system		
1.25	Availability of Surge protection system for the		
1.25	Mains Power Supply		
1.26	Power Supply to the Main Equipment		
1.27	Power Supply to the Standby Equipment		
4.33	Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity		
1.28	period, on site		
1.29	Availability of a First-aid kit on site		
1.30	If UPS available, the autonomy with regular load		
1.30	If UPS available, the autonomy with regular load		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-70	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



1.31	IF battery backup is available, backup time with	
1.51	regular load	
1 22	Power Restoration time of Backup Generator	
1.32	(if available)	

$\overline{}$						
	$^{\circ}$	m	m	ω	nts	
_	v	111	111	L L	11 L.	э.

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-71	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### 4.6.19 ATS Message Handling System

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station : Ratmalana				
Service: ATS Message	Date:	Time:	Inspector:	
Handling System				
Site – Ratmalana CES / Service – ATS Message Handling System				
Inspection Reference - ANS / YY / MMM / CNS-SSS-AMH / QQ File Ref – AS / 14 / XX				

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 3 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

## 1) ATS MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEM (AMHS)

Ref: Number	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments
1.1	Availability of parallel running Main & Standby equipment.		
1.2	Availability of Monitoring and Control Functionality.		
1.3	The control and monitoring system should Changeover the operational system to standby system in the event of a malfunction of the main system and generate alarms to the Technical Supervision position.		
1.4	System availability figure		
1.5	Availability figure of System "A"		
1.6	Availability figure of System "B"		
1.7	The monitoring and control system should monitor the updating of databases of the standby system and generate alarms if any discrepancy detected.		
1.8	Both systems should produce archives and the archived data shall be retained for minimum of 30 days		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-72	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00





1.9	Availability of adequate archiving media to archive 30 days of traffic and reserving selected archives for long term preservation for investigations.	
1.10	Availability of safe and protected storage area for archives	
1.11	Availability of a procedure to retain recordings for longer periods for investigation purposes.	
1.12	Availability of backup position/s for operational &Technical supervisory positions.	
1.13	Availability of redundancy on all international connectivity.	
1.14	Availability of redundancy on all lines connecting remotely located ATC Centers.	
1.15	Operational Status of Connected Terminals / Printers	
1.16	Availability of Surge protection system for all incoming and outgoing lines.	
1.17	Availability of Documented routine maintenance procedure.	
1.18	Availability of maintenance manuals on site.	
1.19	Availability of required tools and test equipment to perform routine Maintenance.	
1.20	Availability of routine maintenance records.	
1.21	Availability of remote Temperature monitoring and alarm system at Technical Supervision center.	
1.22	Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.	
1.23	Availability of lightning protection system.	
1.24	Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.	
1.25	Power Supply arrangement to the Main System	
1.26	Power Supply arrangement to the St/By System	
1.27	Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.	
1.28	Availability of a First-aid kit on site.	
1.29	If UPS available, the autonomy with regular load.	
1.30	IF battery backup is available, backup time with regular load	

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-73	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



1 21	Power Restoration time of Backup Generator (if
1.31	available)

$\Gamma$	$\overline{}$	m	m	Δr	าts	•
L	u	111	111	ıeı	112	

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-74	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### 4.6.20 General Technical (Divisional)

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Division: Electronics & Air	Date:	Time:		Inspector:
Navigation Engineering.				
Inspection Reference - ANS /	/ YY / MMM / CNS-SSS-GDT / QQ		File Re	f – AS / 14 / XX

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 2 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved; U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable.

### 1) GENERAL TECHNICAL (DIVISIONAL)

Ref: Number	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments
	Availability of Complete list of operational		
1.1	Test and Measuring Equipment along with		
	their custodians and Contact details.		
	Availability of a document carrying Passwords		
1.2	of All Equipment / Systems, which shall be		
	updated periodically.		
1.3	Availability of <u>Calibrated</u> Voltage and Current		
1.5	Measuring Instruments.		
1.4	Availability of <u>Calibrated</u> Frequency Standard /		
1.4	Frequency measuring instruments.		
1.5	Availability of <u>Calibrated</u> Radio Frequency		
1.5	Spectrum Analyzing instruments.		
	Availability of Radio Frequency signal		
1.6	generator with required bandwidth and		
	Modulation schemes.		
1.7	Availability of Oscilloscopes with required		
1.7	Bandwidth.		
1.8	Availability of R. F. Power Measuring		
1.8	Equipment.		
	Availability of VSWR Measuring Instrument or		
1.9	any other methodology to perform VSWR		
	Measurements.		
1.10	Availability of BER Measuring Equipment.		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-75	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



1.11	Availability of Audio Level Generator / Meter.	
1.12	Availability of Portable P. C. s for maintenance work at relevant stations.	
1.13	Availability of a Clock distribution systems to synchronize all CNS related systems to UTC.	

$C_{C}$	m	m	en	ts:
$\sim$	,,,,		~	

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-76	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



## 4.6.21 Flight Calibration

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station :	Date:	Time:		Inspector(s):
Inspection Reference - ANS ,	YYY / MMM / CNS-SSS-FCL / QQ		File Re	ef – AS / 14 / XX

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 1 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved; U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable

## 1) FLIGHT CALIBRATION

Ref: Number	Activity	Comments
1	Flight Inspection service Provider.	
2	Flight Inspection Aircraft.	
3	Position Determining System.	
4	Equipment to be Calibrated.	
5	Issued NOTAM Reference.	
6	Eng. In Charge of Calibration.	
7	Warning signboard at relevant ATC Towers.	
8	Current Status of Equipment.	
9	Last Calibration Date.	
10	Any limitations / Restrictions imposed on Equipment.	
11	Whether the calibration process follow the approved calibration procedure.	
12	Monitors adjusted to Null "0"	
13	Terminating of Calibration session.	
14	Cancellation of the NOTAM and returning the Equipment to service.	

Comments:

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-77	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



## 4.6.22 Voice Communication Control System (VCCS)

# **INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station : Service: Voice Communication	Date:	Time :		Inspector:
Inspection Reference - ANS /	Ref – AS / 14 / XX			

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 2 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved; U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable.

# 1) VOICE COMMUNICATION CONTROL SYSTEM (VCCS)

Ref: Number	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments
1.1	System shall comprise of Fail-safe architecture with redundant voice switching mechanism		
1.2	System shall have redundant control and monitoring system		
1.3	System availability shall be greater than 99%		
1.4	Availability of at least 20% extra system capacity for expansion		
1.5	Availability of adequate spare parts for maintenance		
1.6	Availability of documented routine maintenance procedure		
1.7	Availability of routine maintenance records		
1.8	Availability of Surge and lightning protection on lines connecting central system and controller positions		
1.9	Availability of Surge and lightning protection on all incoming and outgoing lines		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-78	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



1.10	Availability of Temperature monitoring and alarm system at Technical supervision area	
1.11	Availability of Redundant Power Supply units for all system components	
1.12	Power supply arrangement to System / Power unit A	
1.13	Power supply arrangement to System / Power unit B	
1.14	If UPS available, the autonomy with regular load	
1.15	IF Battery backup available, backup time with regular load	
1.16	Power restoration time of standby Generator	

$C_0$	m	m	er	nts:
$\sim$			~.	

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-79	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### 4.6.23 Distance Measuring Equipment (ILS)

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station:	Date:	Time:		Inspector:
Service: ILS DME				
Site –	DME type – Low Po	ower ILS /	DME –	Ch.
Inspection Reference - ANS /	YYY / MMM / CNS-SSS-	-IDM / QQ	File Re	ef – AS / 14 / XX

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 2 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved; U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable

## 1) DISTANCE MEASURING EQUIPMENT (ILS)

Ref: Number	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments
1.1	Availability of Main & Standby equipment.		
1.2	Availability of Monitoring and Control equipment.		
1.3	Whether the system is Flight Calibrated.		
1.4	Availability of the Flight Calibration report on site.		
1.5	Reply Delay of Transmitter 1.		
1.6	Reply Delay of Transmitter 2.		
1.7	Alarm Limit of the Monitor.		
1.8	System availability figure		
1.9	Availability figure of System "A"		
1.10	Availability figure of System "B"		
1.11	Availability of Documented routine maintenance procedure.		
1.12	Availability of maintenance manuals on site.		
1.13	Availability of required tools and test equipment to perform routine Maintenance and Ground Checks.		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-80	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



1 1 4	Availability of maintenance records and	
1.14	Ground Check records.	
1.15	Availability of Status indication system to the	
1.13	relevant ATC Tower.	
1.16	Availability of Status monitoring and control	
1.10	system at Technical Supervision center.	
	Availability of remote Temperature	
1.17	monitoring and alarm system at Technical	
	Supervision center.	
1.18	Availability of lightning protection system.	
1.19	Availability of Surge protection system for the	
1.19	Mains Power Supply.	
1.20	Power Supply to the Main Equipment	
1.21	Power Supply to the Standby Equipment	
1.22	Availability of air-conditioning systems and	
1.22	periodical inspection.	
1.23	Regular inspection of antenna system for	
1.25	physical damages and free from obstruction.	
1.24	Availability of Fire extinguisher within its	
1.27	validity period, on site.	
1.25	Availability of a First-aid kit on site.	
1 26	If UPS available, the autonomy with regular	
1.26	load.	
1.28	IF battery backup is available, backup time	
1.28	with regular load.	
1.29	Power Restoration time of Backup Generator	
1.23	(if available).	

Comments:

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-81	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



## 4.6.24 Automatic Dependent Surveillance – Broadcast (ADS-B)

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station: Service: ADS – B System	Date:	Time:	Inspector:
Site – R	Ratmalana /	ADS – B Syste	em
Inspection Reference - ANS / YY / MMM / CNS-SSS-		-ADS / QQ	File Ref – AS / 14 / XX

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 2 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved; U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable

## 1) AUTOMATIC DEPENDENT SURVELLANCE - BROADCAST (ADS-B)

Ref: Number	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments.
1.1	Serviceability of Receiver 1 at Pidurutalagala		
1.2	Serviceability of Receiver 2 at Pidurutalagala		
1.3	Serviceability of Receiver 1 at Sooriyakanda		
1.4	Serviceability of Receiver 2 at Sooriyakanda		
1.5	Serviceability of Receiver 1 at Hambanthota		
1.6	Serviceability of Receiver 2 at Hambanthota		
1.7	Serviceability of Receiver 1 at Katunayake		
1.8	Serviceability of Receiver 2 at Katunayake		
1.9	Serviceability of Receiver 1 at Kilinotchi		
1.10	Serviceability of Receiver 2 at Kilinotchi		
1.11	Availability of lightning protection system and periodic inspection for conductor damages.		
1.12	Availability of redundancy on data links carrying data from remote receiving stations		
1.13	Availability of Remote monitoring and control facility from responsible technical supervision center.		
1.14	Availability of maintenance records on		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-82	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



	Remote Receiving Stations	
1.15	Availability of remote Temperature monitoring and alarm system at responsible Technical Supervision center.	
1.16	Availability of documented Routine  Maintenance Procedure	
1.17	Availability of necessary tools and test gear to perform Routine Maintenance.	
1.18	Availability of maintenance records on Central Equipment	
1.19	System availability figure	
1.20	Availability figure of System "A"	
1.21	Availability figure of System "B"	
1.22	Availability of Surge protection system for the Mains Power Supply.	
1.23	Power Supply to the Main Equipment	
1.24	Power Supply to the Standby Equipment	
1.25	Availability of air-conditioning systems and periodical inspection.	
1.26	Availability of Fire extinguisher within its validity period, on site.	
1.27	Availability of a First-aid kit on site.	
1.28	If UPS available, the autonomy with regular load.	
1.29	IF battery backup is available, backup time with regular load.	
1.30	Power Restoration time of Backup Generator.	

Co	m	m	Λr	۱+۵	٠.
Cυ	111	111	CI	IU	٥.

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-83	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### 4.6.25 Miscellaneous Items

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station:	Date:	Time:		Inspector:
Service: Miscellaneous Items				
	Site –	/		
Inspection Reference - ANS / YY / MMM / CNS-SSS-MIS / QQ				Ref – AS / 14 / XX

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 1 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved; U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable

## 1) MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

Ref: Number	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments.
1.1			
1.2			
1.3			
1.4			
1.5			
1.6			
1.7			
1.8			
1.9			
1.10			

#### Comments:

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-84	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### 4.6.26 Station Layouts and Wiring Diagrams (Technical)

## **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station:	Date:	Time:		Inspector:
Inspection Reference - ANS / YY / MMM / CNS-SSS-SWD / QQ			File	e Ref – AS / 14 / XX

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 1 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable

## 1) STATION WIRING DIAGRAMS (TECHNICAL)

Ref: Number	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments
1.1	Station / Shelter Layout Diagrams		
1.2	A/C Power Distribution Diagrams and physical labeling		
1.3	D/C Power Distribution Diagrams and physical labeling		
1.4	Baseband Distribution Diagrams and physical labeling		
1.5	Audio Distribution Diagrams and physical labeling		
1.6	Data Distribution Diagrams and physical labeling		

$\boldsymbol{\Gamma}$	_	m	m	$\sim$	ni	١c
ι.	( )	ιn	ιn	μ	m	١,

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-85	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### 4.6.27 Air Traffic Control Tower

# CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT

Station : Service: Control Tower	Date:	Time:		Inspector:
S	ite – / Con	trol Tower		
Inspection Reference - ANS	/ YY / MMM / CNS-SS	S-TWR / QQ	File I	Ref – AS / 14 / XX

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 1 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved; U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable

#### 1) AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWER

Ref:	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments.
Number	Area or inspection	Obs.	Comments.
1.1	VCCS Position LHS		
1.2	VCCS Position RHS		
1.3	VCCS Position SM Console		
1.4	VHF Tx/Rx LHS Test on Bat. Power Only		
1.5	VHF Tx/Rx RHS Test on Bat. Power Only		
1.6	AWOS		
1.7	ILS Status Monitor		
1.8	VOR / DME status monitor		
1.9	Air Situation Displays		
1.10	Strip Printer		
1.12	ALDIS Lamp		
1.13	Clock with time Synchronization		
1.14	Availability of Fire extinguisher within its		
1.14	validity period, on site.		

	C	0	m	m	er	its:
--	---	---	---	---	----	------

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-86	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### 4.6.28 Air Traffic Control Centre

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station : Service: Control Centre	Date:	Time:	Inspector:
S	trol Centre		
Inspection Reference - ANS	SS-CTC / QQ	File Ref – AS / 14 / XX	

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 1 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved; U = Unsatisfactory;

NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable

#### 1) AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL CENTRE

Ref:	Area of Inspection	Obs.	Comments.
Number	Area of mapeedion	003.	comments.
1.1	VCCS Position LHS		
1.2	VCCS Position RHS		
1.3	VHF Tx/Rx LHS Test on Bat. Power Only		
1.4	VHF Tx/Rx RHS Test on Bat. Power Only		
1.5	ASD 01		
1.6	ASD 02		
1.7	AMHS Terminal		
1.8	Strip Printers		
1.9	Metrological Info. Display		
1.10	UTC Clock with time Synchronization		

_					
Co	m	m	$\Delta$	nı	rc.
	,,,,		<b>C</b>		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-87	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### 4.6.29 Air/Ground HF Console

# **CNS INSPECTION CHECKLIST/REPORT**

Station: Ratmalana Service: HF Air Ground Console	Date:	Time:		Inspector:
Site – Ratr	malana / Air/G	Fround HF Console	<b>!</b>	
Inspection Reference - ANS /	YY / MMM / CNS-SS	S-HFC / QQ	File	Ref – AS / 14 / XX

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in page 2 with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S = Satisfactory; I = to be Improved; U = Unsatisfactory; NC = Not Checked; NA = Not Applicable

## 1) AIR/GROUND HF CONSOLE

Ref:	Area of Inspection		Comments.
Number			comments.
1.1	Availability of parallel running Main &		
1.1	Standby equipment		
	The control and monitoring system shall		
	Changeover the operational system to		
1.2	standby system in the event of a malfunction		
	of the main system, and generate alarms to		
	the Technical Supervision position.		
1.3	Technical Supervision position		
1.4	Back-up Technical Sup. Position.		
1.5	System availability figure		
1.6	Availability figure of FDPS - 1		
1.7	Availability figure of FDPS - 2		
1.8	Status of FDO Position – 1		
1.9	Status of FDO Position - 2		
1.10	Status of Strip Printer - 1		
1.11	Status of Strip Printer - 2		
1.12	Status of VCCS Position 1		
1.13	Status of VCCS Position 2		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-88	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



1.14	Headphones and Microphones
1.15	Status of SELCAL Encoder 01
1.16	Status of SELCAL Encoder 02
1.17	Status of AMHS Terminal - 1
1.18	Status of AMHS Terminal - 2
1.19	Status of Console HF Receiver - 1
1.20	Status of Console HF Receiver - 2
1.21	Alternate HF Receivers at MRIA
1.22	Distress Frequency activation procedure
1.23	Audio Recording of Console Receivers
1.24	HOT LINE to HF Transmitting Station
1.25	HOT LINE to HF Receiving Station
1.26	Audio Recording of HOT LINES
1.27	UTC Clock with time Synchronization

_	_	 	_	_		
١.	u	 m			ıs	

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-89	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



## 4.7 INSTRUMENT FLIGHT PROCEDURES DESIGN INSPECTION CHECK LIST/REPORT

# INSTRUMENT FLIGHT PROCEDURE DESIGN INSPECTION CHECK LIST/REPORT

Centre:	Date and Time:	Inspector(s)
Inspection Report Reference	:	File Ref

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in the last page with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S=Satisfactory; U=Unsatisfactory; N = Not Checked; I = To be improved; N/A= Not applicable

1) M	1) MANAGEMENT OF TECHNICAL PERSONNEL				
Ref: Number	Area of Inspection	Observations	Comments		
	Management Organization				
1.1	Is sufficient number of staff available in the Centre to carry out work in the field of Instrument Flight Procedures Design?				
1.2	Have the assigned officers for the positions been given relevant training?				
1.3	Does the Instrument Flight Procedures Design unit have a procedure for maintaining the competence of its personnel (OJT programme, proficiency and refresher)?				
1.4	Does the Instrument Flight Procedures Design unit maintain a system of Training records or files containing all relevant information for Instrument Flight Procedures Design technical staff?				
	Job Description for its Instrument Flight	Procedures Des	sign technical staff		
1.5	Has the Instrument Flight Procedures  Design unit developed job  descriptions for its technical staff?				
1.6	Do the job descriptions cover all aspects of procedures required to be developed or reviewed?  Training Programme for Instrument Flig	ht Procedures t	echnical staff		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-90	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



1.7	Has the Instrument Flight Procedures		
	Design unit developed training		
	programmes for its technical staff?		
1.8	Do the training programmes cover all		
	aspects of procedures required to be		
	developed or reviewed?		
1.8	Does the programmes include initial,		
	recurrent or specialized training?		
	Training records for Instrument Flight P	rocedures Desig	n technical staff
1.9	Does the unit keep training records		
	for its Instrument Flight Procedures		
	Design technical staff?		
1.10	Are the training records up-to-date?		
2) PR	OCEDURES		
2.1	2.1.1 Construction of visual and		
	instrument flight procedures are in		
	accordance with PANS-OPS Doc.8168		
	vol-2?		
	2.1.1.1 If not, what is the alternate		
	means of compliance to ensure		
	at least the same standards as Doc.		
	8168?		
2\ 1	strumont Flight Dragoduras Dasign CDITE	D I A	
3) In	strument Flight Procedures Design CRITE	RIA	
3.1	Is the Instrument Flight Procedures Design		ied in developing the
,			ied in developing the
,	Is the Instrument Flight Procedures Desifollowing procedures? 3.1.1 SID/STARs		ied in developing the
,	Is the Instrument Flight Procedures Desi following procedures?		ied in developing the
,	Is the Instrument Flight Procedures Desifollowing procedures? 3.1.1 SID/STARs		ied in developing the
,	Is the Instrument Flight Procedures Desifollowing procedures? 3.1.1 SID/STARs 3.1.2. Approach procedures		ied in developing the
,	Is the Instrument Flight Procedures Desifollowing procedures?  3.1.1 SID/STARs  3.1.2. Approach procedures  3.1.3. Circling procedures		ied in developing the
,	Is the Instrument Flight Procedures Desifollowing procedures?  3.1.1 SID/STARs  3.1.2. Approach procedures  3.1.3. Circling procedures		ied in developing the
,	Is the Instrument Flight Procedures Desifollowing procedures? 3.1.1 SID/STARs 3.1.2. Approach procedures 3.1.3. Circling procedures 3.1.4. En-route procedures 3.1.5. Holding procedures		ied in developing the
,	Is the Instrument Flight Procedures Desifollowing procedures?  3.1.1 SID/STARs  3.1.2. Approach procedures  3.1.3. Circling procedures  3.1.4. En-route procedures		ied in developing the
,	Is the Instrument Flight Procedures Desifollowing procedures?  3.1.1 SID/STARs  3.1.2. Approach procedures  3.1.3. Circling procedures  3.1.4. En-route procedures  3.1.5. Holding procedures  3.1.6. Noise abatement procedures		ied in developing the
3.1	Is the Instrument Flight Procedures Desifollowing procedures?  3.1.1 SID/STARs  3.1.2. Approach procedures  3.1.3. Circling procedures  3.1.4. En-route procedures  3.1.5. Holding procedures  3.1.6. Noise abatement procedures  3.1.7. Altimeter setting procedures		ied in developing the
3.1	Is the Instrument Flight Procedures Desifollowing procedures?  3.1.1 SID/STARs  3.1.2. Approach procedures  3.1.3. Circling procedures  3.1.4. En-route procedures  3.1.5. Holding procedures  3.1.6. Noise abatement procedures		ied in developing the
3.1	Is the Instrument Flight Procedures Desifollowing procedures?  3.1.1 SID/STARs  3.1.2. Approach procedures  3.1.3. Circling procedures  3.1.4. En-route procedures  3.1.5. Holding procedures  3.1.6. Noise abatement procedures  3.1.7. Altimeter setting procedures		ied in developing the
3.1 4) OE	Is the Instrument Flight Procedures Desifollowing procedures?  3.1.1 SID/STARs  3.1.2. Approach procedures  3.1.3. Circling procedures  3.1.4. En-route procedures  3.1.5. Holding procedures  3.1.6. Noise abatement procedures  3.1.7. Altimeter setting procedures		ied in developing the
3.1 4) OE	Is the Instrument Flight Procedures Desifollowing procedures?  3.1.1 SID/STARs  3.1.2. Approach procedures  3.1.3. Circling procedures  3.1.4. En-route procedures  3.1.5. Holding procedures  3.1.6. Noise abatement procedures  3.1.7. Altimeter setting procedures  3STACLE CHECKS		ied in developing the
3.1 4) OE	Is the Instrument Flight Procedures Desifollowing procedures?  3.1.1 SID/STARs  3.1.2. Approach procedures  3.1.3. Circling procedures  3.1.4. En-route procedures  3.1.5. Holding procedures  3.1.6. Noise abatement procedures  3.1.7. Altimeter setting procedures  STACLE CHECKS  4.1.1 Does the Instrument Flight Procedures Design unit conduct		ied in developing the
3.1 4) OE	Is the Instrument Flight Procedures Desifollowing procedures?  3.1.1 SID/STARs  3.1.2. Approach procedures  3.1.3. Circling procedures  3.1.4. En-route procedures  3.1.5. Holding procedures  3.1.6. Noise abatement procedures  3.1.7. Altimeter setting procedures  3STACLE CHECKS  4.1.1 Does the Instrument Flight Procedures Design unit conduct  4.1.2 Is the method used consistent		ied in developing the
3.1 4) OE	Is the Instrument Flight Procedures Desifollowing procedures?  3.1.1 SID/STARs  3.1.2. Approach procedures  3.1.3. Circling procedures  3.1.4. En-route procedures  3.1.5. Holding procedures  3.1.6. Noise abatement procedures  3.1.7. Altimeter setting procedures  STACLE CHECKS  4.1.1 Does the Instrument Flight Procedures Design unit conduct  4.1.2 Is the method used consistent with Instrument Flight Procedures Design criteria?		ied in developing the
3.1 4) OE	Is the Instrument Flight Procedures Design Criteria?  Is the Instrument Plight Procedures Design Criteria?		ied in developing the
3.1 4) OE	Is the Instrument Flight Procedures Desifollowing procedures?  3.1.1 SID/STARs  3.1.2. Approach procedures  3.1.3. Circling procedures  3.1.4. En-route procedures  3.1.5. Holding procedures  3.1.6. Noise abatement procedures  3.1.7. Altimeter setting procedures  STACLE CHECKS  4.1.1 Does the Instrument Flight Procedures Design unit conduct  4.1.2 Is the method used consistent with Instrument Flight Procedures Design criteria?		ied in developing the

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-91	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



	4.1.4 Does the unit ensure the obstacles data is analyzed to determine infringements if any?		
5) OE	SSTACLE CLEARANCE ALTITUDE/HEIGHT (	DCA/H)	
5.1	5.1.1 Are the OCH (A) for all instrument approach procedures published?		
	5.1.2 Are there requirements to review the entire procedures in case of changes in the OCA (H) due to infringement?		
	5.1.3 Is there a procedure for publishing OCA (H)?		
6) TR	AINING		
6.1	Does the Instrument Flight Procedures Design unit have trained personnel dedicated to OJT activities?		
6.2	Is the Instrument Flight Procedures Design unit implementing the training programme?		
6.3	Is the training programme adequate?		
6.4	Does the Instrument Flight Procedures Design unit maintain training files for each		
7) PR	OFICIENCY CHECKS		
7.1	Is there an established programme for conducting proficiency checks?		
7.2	Is the schedule for conducting proficiency checks available to Instrument Flight Procedures Design and implemented?		
7.3	Does the Instrument Flight Procedures Design unit have a designated person to administer proficiency checks?		
7.4	Are records on proficiency checks properly kept and readily available?		
8) DC	OCUMENTS		
8.1	Is there at least one complete and curre	nt copy of each	reference document?
	8.1.1 PANSOPS - Doc 8168 Vol I (Flight Procedures)		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-92	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



	8.1.2 PANSOPS - Doc 8168 Vol II		
	(Construction of Visual and		
	Instrument Flight Procedures)		
	8.1.3 Instrument Flight Procedures		
	Construction Manual, Doc 9368		
	8.1.4 Template Manual for Holding,		
	Reversal and Racetrack Procedures,		
	Doc 9371		
	8.1.5 Quality Assurance Manual for		
	Flight Procedure Design, Doc 9906		
	8.1.6 PBN Manual, Doc 9613		
	8.1.7 Other Applicable ICAO		
	documents either in hard copy/soft		
	copy? Doc-10068		
	8.1.8 AIP - SL		
8.2	Job descriptions of the officers in each		
	position in the Centre?		
8.3	Staff instructions issued (separate file)		
8.4	Procedures/Local instructions		
	(separate file)		
8.5	Updated Charts		
8.6	Relevant NOTAM s		
8.7	Retention of all procedure design		
	documentation		
0) PE	CORDS		
) NE	CONDS		
9.1	Does the Instrument Flight Procedure	s Design unit r	maintain records on designed
	procedures including	_	
	9.1.1 Maps and drawings		
	9.1.2 Obstacle surveys		
	9.1.3 Obstacle data		
	0.4.4. Comparison of a callegate		
	9.1.4. Computation of applicable		
	minima		
	9.1.5. Flight checks		
	9.1.6. Comments from users		
	Any query raised by flight operator(s),		
	anomalies or errors found during the		
	production, maintenance or		
	operational use of the procedures		
	which rises the need to be corrected.		
40) 111	ODK FAILUODA AFAIT		
10) W	ORK ENVIORMENT		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-93	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



10.1	Are adequate	rest facilities available		
10.2	Are the	10.2.1 Ambient		
	following	Lighting		
	factors	10.2.2 Ambient		
	existing at an	Temperature		
	acceptable	10.2.3 Noise Level		
	level as per			
	the			
	judgment of			
	the			
	inspector?			
11) EC	QUIPMENTS		I	
11.1	Proper facilitie	s for designing		
	Proper facilities for designing instrument flight procedures (e.g.			
	_	n, computers, charts		
	etc.)			
11.2	Whether any o	lefects observed in		
	equipment?			
11.3		aken actions to notify		
		ficers regarding		
40) 55	unserviceabilit			
12) PR	REVIOUS RECOM	MENDATIONS BY CAASL		
12.1	Have previous	recommendations		
	issued by the (	CAASL been		
	implemented?			

Inspectors (Name & Signature)	:	
Date	:	
Signature of Team Member(s):		

Comments :

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-94	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



### 4.8 MAPS & CHARTS INSPECTION CHECK LIST/REPORT

# MAPS & CHARTS INSPECTION CHECK LIST/REPORT

Centre:	Date and Time:	Inspector(s)
AIS Cartography Unit - BIA		
Inspection Reference :		File Reference: AS/13/18/01

Use following abbreviations to indicate your observations. If the space provided for comments is not adequate use the space given in the last page with the reference number of the Area of Inspection.

S=Satisfactory; U=Unsatisfactory; N = Not Checked; N = Not Checked

13) M	ANAGEMENT OF TECHNICAL PERSONNEI		
Ref: Number	Area of Inspection	Observations	Comments
	Management Organization		
1.1	Is sufficient number of staff available in the Centre to carry out work in the field of Cartography?		
1.2	Have the assigned officers for the positions been given relevant training according to AIS training programme to perform the assigned tasks and possesses the relevant competency certificates?		
1.3	Does the Cartography unit have a procedure for maintaining the competence of its personnel (OJT programme, proficiency and refresher)?		
	Job Description for its Cartography tech	nical staff	
1.4	Has the Cartography unit developed job descriptions for its technical staff?		
	Training of Cartography technical staff		
1.5	Has the Cartography unit developed training programmes for its technical		

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-95	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists

SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook

#### **CIVIL AVIATION AUTHORITY OF SRI LANKA**

Page: 4-96

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

Date: 12-Sep-22

Rev No: 00

	staff?		
1.6	Does the programmes include initial, recurrent or specialized training?		
1.7	Does the unit keep training records for its Cartography technical staff?		
1.8	Are the training records up-to-date?		
14) PR	OCEDURES	<del>,</del>	
2.1.1	Are Aeronautical Charts being updated on regular basis as per the procedure prescribed in AIS Operations Manual and whether information on charts is comprehensive, accurate and up to date?		
2.1.2	Availability of records that the latest published charts evaluated against the requirements prescribed in ISO31		
2.1.3	Availability of records that the latest published charts evaluated against the requirements prescribed in ISO28		
15) OF	PERATIONAL/AVAILABILITY & DATA STAI	NDARAD	
3.1.1	Are all type of required charts available?		
3.1.1.1	Whether the required charts went through a validation and verification process to ensure that quality requirements are met?		
3.1.2	Whether the Cartographic unit check by the Quality Management unit for accuracy of the cartographic related work?		
3.1.3	Is there any procedure of physical verification of data?		
4)	PREPARATION OF CHARTS		
4.1	Completion of Validation checklists pertaining to charts?		
	ORK ENVIORMENT		
5.1	Are adequate rest facilities available		



5.2	Are the following factors existing at an acceptable level as per the judgment of the inspector?	5.2.1 Ambient Lighting 5.2.2 Ambient Temperature 5.2.3 Noise Level		
6) EC	UIPMENTS			
6.1	Whether any equipment?	defects observed in		
6.2	Has the staff appropriate unserviceabilit			
7)	PREVIOUS RECO	OMMENDATIONS BY CAA	SL	
7.1	Have previous issued by implemented?	the CAASL been		

Inspectors (Name & Signature) : Date :

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-97	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



# 4.9 SMS INSPECTION CHECK LIST/REPORT

Form - CAA/AS/011/0	)/

# **Civil Aviation Authority of Sri Lanka**

		SMS INS	SPECTION CHECKLIST				
ATC C	C Centre: Date: Time:			Name Inspector(s):			
Inspec	rspection Report Ref: File Ref:						
for co Recom Inspec	mments use add nmendations are tion.	ditional page wi to be raised wi	cate your observations and if the the reference number of the the appropriate Ref. No accord Checked/ Not Applicable; I – Imp	e Are ordin	a of g to t	Inspe he Ar	ction. ea of
Ref. No	Inspection Area	a			Com	ment	
1	Safety Policy &	Objectives		S	ı	U	N
1.1	Has the Safety I	Policy been displa	ayed at the ATC Centre?				
1.2	Have the Safety	re the Safety objectives been displayed at the ATC Centre?					
1.3	Have the achievement of safety objectives been regularly reviewed?						
1.4		•	ies of the Unit Safety Officer cive Job Descriptions?				
1.5		s & responsibilit n their Job Descr	ies of operational Controllers iptions?				
1.6		ersonnel availabl MS at the Centre	e for the day-to-day ??				
1.7	• •	d Unit Safety offi red duties and re	cer sufficiently qualified to sponsibilities?				
1 0	•	J	s been taken place according				
1.8	•	ty mentioned in last meeting held			<u> </u>		
1.9	Has senior man	agement particip	pated in the meeting?				

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-98	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



1.10	Have appropriate actions taken to ensure safety recommendations of safety committee meetings are implemented.					
1.11	Have Safety committee reports and safety recommendations been published or circulated among the ATCOs?					
1.12	Is an updated Emergency Response Plan (ERP) available a center?	at the				
1.13	Are the relevant checklists referred in the ERP readily available at the ATC center?	ailable				
1.14	Are there any records on previous activation of the Emer Response Plan?	gency				
1.15	Is up-to-date information on contact details of personnel involved in the Emergency Response Planning available?					
1.16	Has the ERP been reviewed and tested as per the periodimentioned?	icity				
1.10	When was the last Emergency Exercise held?		١	Not co	nducte	ed
1.17	Is there an updated SMM of ATS available at the center?					
	Are other documents of SMS documentation being proper in the SMM?	erly mai	ntain	ed as	menti	oned
	a. Hazard Log					
	b. Risk Register					
	c. Safety Data collection					
	d. SPIs and related performance charts					
1.18	e. Record of completed safety risk assessments					
	f. Safety Investigation Reports					
	g. SMS internal audit reports					
	h. Safety training records					
	i. Records of Safety Committee Meetings					
	j. Records of Safety Reviews					
1.19	Are following updated documents relevant to the SMS implementation readily available at the center?					
	a. ICAO Annex 19					
	b. ICAO Doc. 9859					
	c. IS 006					
	d. IS 052					
Section:	Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-		D	ate: 12	-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition		on	n Rev No : 00			



	e. IS 070				
	f. IS 087				
2	Hazard Identification	S	ı	J	N
2.1	Are there established processes for the collecting of Safety Data?				
2.2	Is there an updated hazards log maintained by the ATC center?				
2.3	Have the Hazard related consequences been identified and recorded in a Risk register?				
2.4	Have the Hazard Log and the Risk Register been regularly updated with newly identified hazards and their consequences, through the Safety Assessments and Investigations?				
2.5	Have human performance related factors been considered in the Hazard Identification process?				
2.6	Is documentation process of each hazard from identification through to resolution clearly visible in the records?				
2.7	Are the staff aware of ATS Internal SMS reporting system?				
2.8	Are the Mandatory/ voluntary/ confidential occurrence reporting forms available at the center?				
2.9	Are the staff aware of the CAASL safety reporting system published in IS 006 & IS 052?				
2.10	Is a list of mandatory reportable occurrence of ATS maintained and displayed at the center?				
2.11	How many safety reports have been received for the last three months?				
2.12	How many reports have been recorded & actioned?				
2.13	Has the confidentiality protected?				
2.14	Has any feedback been given to the person who submitted the report (for mandatory & voluntary reports as applicable)?				
2.15	Have the investigation findings been assessed for risk and forwarded to management for corrective action decisions as appropriate?				
2.16	Have the investigations been considered human, environmental and organizational factors during the root cause analysis?				
2.17	Have recommendations been made available to all ATC staff				

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-100	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



	after investigations?				
2.18	Have the critical Safety reports been forwarded to CAASL?				
2.19	Are all Risks identified in the Risk Register being assessed to determine whether they are acceptable or not?				
2.20	Have mitigation actions being introduced for those Risks which are not within the acceptable level of safety?				
2.21	Have the risk register and mitigation actions been regularly reviewed to see the effectiveness and updated if required?				
2.22	Have the ATS safety data been retained for an acceptable period?				
2.23	Are Risks managed to be as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP)? (see Note 2)				
2.24	Are mitigating actions routinely reviewed to confirm that they remain valid and effective?				
3	Safety Assurance	S	ı	U	N
3.1	Are there any recent evidence of conducting investigations on accident/ incidents? (see Note 3)				
3.2	Have those investigations been conducted by the personnel assigned for conducting ATM investigations as specified in the Manual?				
3.3	Have the investigation process identified factors (e.g. behavioral, organizational, equipment) contributing to the accident/ incident?				
3.4	Have the investigation processes been focused on improving the safety of operations rather than taking punitive actions on individuals?				
3.5	Are all staff aware of the SPIs and SPTs relevant to the center?				
3.6	Are those SPIs & SPTs being continuously measured?				
3.7	Any observations on negative trends or exceeding trigger levels?				
3.8	Have Safety Assessments been carried out with respect to significant safety related changes to the ATS system, including for the introduction of new procedures, equipment and facilities?				
3.9	Have the action plans developed in the Risk Assessment process been properly implemented? (see Note 4)				

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-101	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



#### **CIVIL AVIATION AUTHORITY OF SRI LANKA**

3.10	Have post implementation reviews been conducted to ensure the effectiveness of mitigation actions applied? (see Note 4)				
3.11	Have follow up actions been taken to ensure safety recommendations of safety committee meetings, safety reviews, safety Assessments & Investigations are implemented?				
3.12	Have Internal Safety Audits been conducted as specified in the ATS SMM?				
3.13	Has independence of the internal audit function been achieved?				
3.14	Have the Audit Reports been documented and communicated effectively?				
3.15	Has senior management taken actions on audit results?				
3.16	Have periodic Safety Reviews been conducted consistently as mentioned in the SMM?				
3.17	Have the outcomes been circulated among the staff?				
4	Safety Promotion	S	ı	U	N
4.1	Is there a formal training programme developed on ATS SMS for personnel directly involved in ATS SMS and other operational staff?				
4.2	Are key safety personnel being appropriately trained to suit their specific role in the ATS SMS?				
4.3	Are all staff trained on the ATS SMS procedures and processes according to the ATS SMM?				
	_				
4.4	Are training records kept for all staff?				
4.4	Are training records kept for all staff?  Has formal means for Safety Communication developed and maintained? (Ex. Periodic Safety Bulletin/Newsletter circulated, email etc.)				
4.5	Has formal means for Safety Communication developed and maintained? (Ex. Periodic Safety Bulletin/Newsletter				

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-102	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00

Form No: CAA/AS/035



**Action Taken** 

4.10 Non Scheduled Flight Inspections Checklist/Report

#### **CIVIL AVIATION AUTHORITY OF SRI LANKA** Inspection Checklist for the Assessment of Conformity to data declared at the Landing Clearance Application made by Non-Scheduled Operators Airport: VCBI/VCRI/VCCC Permission No: LC / AO-LC Date: **Inspection Start Time:** Inspection End Time: Inspector(s) EMP No: **General Details of Aircraft Movement:** Operator: Local Handling Agent: Purpose of Landing: State of Registry: ACFT Call sign/FLT No: Registration Number: ACFT Type: Point of Origin of the flight: Place of immediate landing Places of intended landing Final Destination: prior to arrival in SL: after departure from SL: **On-Board Details:** General description of the goods carried, if any (such as garments, printed material etc.) Any arms, ammunitions, explosives, radioactive material, Yes / No war equipment or dangerous goods carried Dangerous Goods onboard? Yes / No If Dangerous Goods on-board: CAASL Approval? Yes / No UN number/ICAO Class and Division, Quantity, Proper **Shipping Name** Any special equipment such as aerial photography, remote Yes /No sensing cameras, night vision cameras on board? If Yes: CAASL Approval? Yes / No Aircraft Capability of Air Dropping Yes / No **Documentation:** Certificate of Airworthiness (C of A) Certificate of Registration (C of R) Certificate of Insurance Other Documents required to be carried onboard Flight Crew Licence **General Declaration** Cargo Manifest (If applicable) Yes /No , N/A Journey Log/Tech Log Remarks: **Crew Comments (optional)**

Section: Chapter 4 – Inspection Checklists	Page: 4-103	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00

1) 2) 3)

Inspector's Name and Signature



### 5 Chapter 5 – Audits/Surveys – Check Lists

#### 5.1 General Requirements

#### 5.1.1 Air Traffic Services

- 5.1.1.1 Has the service provider responsible for the provision of Air Traffic Services developed Policy and procedure for determining the capability of the ATS system including the number of staff required to ensure the provision of an adequate system?
- 5.1.1.2 Has the service provider responsible for the provision of Air Traffic Services developed written terms of reference/job descriptions for their technical staff in;
  - 1. Air Traffic services?
  - 2. Instrument Flight Procedures Design (Construction of visual and instrument flight procedures) Service?
- 5.1.1.3 Has the service provider responsible for the provision of Air Traffic Services developed a training programme, including refresher training where necessary for its technical staff in;
  - 1. Air Traffic services?
  - 2. Instrument Flight Procedures Design (Construction of visual and instrument flight procedures) Service?
- 5.1.1.4 Has the service provider responsible for the provision of Air Traffic Services maintained training records or files for its technical staff in;
  - 1. Air Traffic services?
  - 2. Instrument Flight Procedures Design (Construction of visual and instrument flight procedures) Service?
- 5.1.1.5 Has the service provider responsible for the provision of Air Traffic services developed procedures to ensure the continued competency of Air Traffic Controllers on new equipment, procedures and updated communications?
- 5.1.1.6 Has the service provider responsible for the provision of Air Traffic services developed policies and procedures to enable recruitment and retention of adequately qualified and experience ATS staff?
- 5.1.1.7 Has the service provider responsible for the provision of Air Traffic Services adopted policies and procedures on human factors principles with regard to Human Centered Automation, Situational Awareness and Managing errors, etc as per the guidelines provided on human factors principles in Doc 9758?

Section: Chapter 5 – Audits/Surveys – Check Lists	Page: 5-1	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



- 5.1.1.8 Has the service provider responsible for the provision of Air Traffic Services established and implemented monitoring mechanisms for RVSM?
- 5.1.1.9 Has the service provider responsible for the provision of Air Traffic Services ensured that ATC contingency procedures are established for?
  - 1. Radio communication contingencies?
  - 2. Emergency separation?
  - 3. Short-term conflict alert (STCA)?
  - 4. Minimum safe altitude warning (MSAW)?

#### 5.1.2 Aeronautical Telecommunication Service

- 5.1.2.1 Has the service provider responsible for the provision of Aeronautical Telecommunication Services developed written terms of reference/job descriptions for their technical staff?
- 5.1.2.2 Has the service provider responsible for the provision of Aeronautical Telecommunication Service developed a training programme, including refresher training where necessary for its technical staff?
- 5.1.2.3 Has the service provider responsible for the provision of Aeronautical Telecommunication Services maintained training records or files for its technical staff?

#### 5.1.3 Aeronautical Information Service

- 5.1.3.1 Has the service provider responsible for the provision of Aeronautical Information Service including Cartography Service developed written terms of reference/job descriptions for their technical staff?
- 5.1.3.2 Has the service provider responsible for the provision of Aeronautical Information Service including Cartography Service developed a training programme, including refresher training where necessary for its technical staff?
- 5.1.3.3 Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Aeronautical Information Service including Cartography Service developed a procedure to maintain training records or files for its technical staff?

Section: Chapter 5 – Audits/Surveys – Check Lists	Page: 5-2	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### 5.2 Documentation Requirements

#### 5.2.1 Air Traffic Services

- 5.2.1.1 Has the service provider responsible for the provision of Air Traffic Services hold copies of the relevant technical manuals, and all other documents, necessary for the provision of the services in each operational Centres?
- 5.2.1.2 Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Air Traffic Services has operational and administrative manuals for compliance by its personnel?
- 5.2.1.3 Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Air Traffic Services has established a procedure to control/update all above documents acceptable to the DGCA?
- 5.2.1.4 Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Air Traffic Services have established procedures to ensure that a logbook is kept and maintained at each ATS unit?

#### 5.2.2 Aeronautical Communication Services

- 5.2.2.1 Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Aeronautical Communication Service hold copies of the relevant technical manuals, and all other documents, necessary for the provision of the services?
- 5.2.2.2 Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Aeronautical Communication Service established a procedure to control/update all above documents acceptable to the DGCA?

#### 5.2.3 Aeronautical Information Services

- 5.2.3.1 Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Aeronautical Information Service including cartography service hold copies of the relevant technical manuals, and all other documents, necessary for the provision of the services?
- 5.2.3.2 Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Aeronautical Information Service have operational/administrative manual(s) for compliance by its personnel?

Section: Chapter 5 – Audits/Surveys – Check Lists	Page: 5-3	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



5.2.3.3 Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Aeronautical Information Service established a procedures to control/update all above documents acceptable to the DGCA?

#### 5.3 Operational Requirements

#### 5.3.1 Air Traffic Services

5.3.1.1 Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Air Traffic services established systems and procedures to provide those services in accordance with the requirements specified by the DGCA?

#### 5.3.1.2 Radar Services

Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Air Traffic services established procedures to ensure that, where radar is used to support the provision of an Air Traffic Services, all radar services are provided in accordance with procedures published in ICAO PANS-ATM (Doc.4444) and procedures issued by Director General of Civil Aviation time to time?

#### 5.3.1.3 Radio and Telephony Procedures

Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Air Traffic services established systems and procedures to ensure that the standard radio telephony procedures and Communication procedures used are in accordance with the requirements specified in ICAO Annex 10 to the convention on International Civil Aviation?

#### 5.3.1.4 Flight plans

Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Air Traffic services established procedures for the acceptance and actioning of flight plans in accordance with the requirements specified in the ICAO PANS-ATM (Doc.4444) and any other requirements issued by Director General of Civil Aviation time to time?

#### 5.3.1.5 Separation Criteria and Minima

Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Air Traffic services established procedures to ensure that separation between aircraft shall be applied in accordance with ICAO PANS-ATM (Doc.4444) and Regional Supplementary Procedures?

#### 5.3.1.6 Standard Phraseology

Are the Standard Phraseology used in the provision of Air Traffic Services in accordance with the requirements given in ICAO PANS-ATM (Doc.4444) and ICAO Document 9432?

Section: Chapter 5 – Audits/Surveys – Check Lists	Page: 5-4	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### 5.3.1.7 Meteorological Services

Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Air Traffic services established systems and procedures to ensure that all meteorological information is obtained in accordance with the requirements specified by the Director General of Civil Aviation, when providing as part of any flight information service?

#### 5.3.1.8 Has the entity responsible for the provision of Aviation Meteorology Services;

- a. Ensured that a properly organized quality system is established.
- b. Developed job descriptions for its technical staff.
- c. Established a training programme for its technical staff.
- d. Maintained training records for its technical staff.
- e. Site the wind sensors used for local routine reports appropriately to give the best practicable indication of conditions along the runway/touchdown zone.
- f. Made arrangements for MET watch offices to issue SIGMET messages, including those for volcanic ash and tropical cyclones.
- g. Ensured that provisions related to special air-reports, including those for volcanic ash, are being adhered to concerning their relay to the relevant MET offices.
- h. Ensure that MET offices issue wind shear warnings for aerodromes where wind shear is considered as a safety factor.
- i. Established criteria in coordination with the Air Traffic service Provider for special observations.
- j. Ensured that the MET offices issue local routine and special reports.
- k. Ensured that MET offices are readily accessible to provide briefing, consultation and flight documentation to flight crew members and/or other flight operations personnel.
- I. Ensured that the MET offices issue METAR, SPECI and TAF?

Section: Chapter 5 – Audits/Surveys – Check Lists	Page: 5-5	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



m. Issued following reports in accordance with the format in ASN 105.

- 1) Local routine and local special reports
- 2) METAR and SPECI
- 3) TAF
- 4) SIGMET and AIRMET
- 5) Aerodrome warning and wind shear warning

#### 5.3.1.9 Safety Management System

- 5.3.1.9.1 Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Air Traffic services established procedures to ensure that a Safety Management System (SMS) is established in accordance with the requirements specified in the SMS Regulations and the other requirements issued by the Director General of Civil Aviation time to time?
- 5.3.1.9.2 Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Air Traffic Services established safety performance indicators and safety performance targets acceptable to DGCA in respect of hazards identified in the system for the purpose of monitoring and improving safety performance in the ATS System?
- 5.3.1.9.3 Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Air Traffic Services established a method for post implementation monitoring to verify that the defined level of safety continues to be met?
- 5.3.1.9.4 Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Air Traffic Services ensured that the appointed Safety Manager who is responsible for the implementation and maintenance of SMS is adequately qualified to fulfill his responsibilities and adequate qualified personnel are available at the level of the service provider to conduct safety reviews?
- 5.3.1.9.5 Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Air Traffic Services established and implemented a runway safety programme?
- 5.3.1.9.6 Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Air Traffic Services established and implement a system for reporting ATC incidents?

#### 5.3.1.10 Action after serious incident or accident

5.3.1.10.1 Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Air Traffic services established procedures to follow after a serious incident or accident acceptable to the Director General of Civil Aviation?

Section: Chapter 5 – Audits/Surveys – Check Lists	Page: 5-6	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



#### 5.3.1.11 Instrument Flight Procedure Design

- 5.3.1.11.1 Has the service provider responsible for the provision of Air Traffic Services be responsible for the development of Visual and Instrumental Flight Procedures in accordance with the guidance provided in ICAO PANS-OPS Aircraft Operations, (Construction of Visual and Instrumental Flight Procedures Manual) Doc 8168?
- 5.3.1.11.2 Has the service provider responsible for the provision of Air Traffic Services ensured that flight inspections of instrument flight procedures, including obstacle checks, are carried out?
- 5.3.1.11.3 Has the service provider responsible for the provision of Air Traffic Services published obstacle clearance altitude/height (OCA/H)?
- 5.3.1.11.4 Has the service provider responsible for the provision of Air Traffic Services established and published operating minima (e.g. visibility, MDA, DH, DA, MDA/H, and DA/H) for instrument approaches at aerodromes?
- 5.3.1.11.5 Has the service provider responsible for the provision of Air Traffic Services retained all procedure design documentation so as to allow any data anomalies or errors found during the production, maintenance or operational use of the procedure to be corrected?

#### 5.3.2 Aeronautical Telecommunication Service

5.3.2.1 Has the service provider/providers responsible for the provision of Aeronautical Telecommunication Services established systems and procedures to ensure that the provision of Aeronautical Telecommunication Service is in accordance with the requirements specified in the ICAO Annex 10 to the convention on International Civil aviation?

#### 5.3.3 Aeronautical Information Service

5.3.3.1 Has the service provider responsible for the provision of Aeronautical Information Service established systems and procedures to ensure that the provision of Aeronautical Information Service is in accordance with the requirements specified by the DGCA?

Section: Chapter 5 – Audits/Surveys – Check Lists	Page: 5-7	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00



# 6 Chapter 6

## 6.1 Factors Considered When Planning the Surveillance Plan

	Risk Factor	AD Control TWRS	ACC	АРР	AIS	CNS facilities	SAR	MET	IFP	MAPS & CHARTS
Staff	Working with less than Minimum Required staff OJT									
Equipment	Unserviceability of Equipment Introduction of New Equipment Withdrawal of Existing Equipment Unserviceability of Nav. Aids Withdrawal of Existing Nav. Aids Introduction of New Nav. Aids									
Procedures	Introduction of New Procedures Withdrawal of Existing Procedures Introduction of New Routes Withdrawal of Existing Routes Introduction of New STARS/SIDS Withdrawal of Existing STARS/SIDS									
Performance	No. of Negative trends observed in ATS Safety Performance Indicators									
Number of incidents/ MORs	Previous Year 1 Previous Year 2									
Number of Traffic Movements	Overflying BIA									
Per Day	RMA MRIA									
	JIA BDA									

Section: Chapter 6	Page: 6-1	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No: 00

#### **CIVIL AVIATION AUTHORITY OF SRI LANKA**



# 7 Chapter 7

## 7.1 Inspectors' on the Job Training

### **INSPECTORS' ON THE JOB TRAINING**

1. Inspector information					
Name		Division			
Position		Section			
Experience					
2. On the Job Training					
Description of the skills to be achieved	Inspection Facility	Observations on Accomplish		ment	Name(s)/Signature of the OJT Trainer
		Level 1* (Understanding)	Level 2* (Demonstration)	Level 3* ( Performance)	
Personnel					
Procedures					
Documentation					
Work Environment					
Equipment					
<b>3. Certification</b> a) By appending my signature, I certify that th	·	the specified OJT docu	mented above and he/	she is competent to pe	erform the task without supervision.
Signature of the OJT Trainer(s)		Date			
b) I hereby confirm that the trainee has comp Signature of the head of the section		ocumented above with	the qualified OJT train	er(s).	
NOTE; Level 1*: Familiarization and relevant guidance for a Level 2*: New inspector observes a qualified inspector observes the new inspector observes the new inspector observes.	tor performing the task.				

Section: Chapter 7	Page: 7-1	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00





# CIVIL AVIATION AUTHORITY OF SRI LANKA

ls

#### **CERTIFIED**

#### as a CIVIL AVIATION INSPECTOR

after successful completion of on-the-Job Training, Written Examination and Skill Test conducted by the Civil Aviation Authority of Sri Lanka.

Deputy Director General Aeronautical Services Regulation Director General of Civil Aviation & Chief Executive Officer
Civil Aviation Authority of Sri Lanka

Section: Chapter 7	Page: 7-2	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



# 8 Chapter 8

## Appendix 1 – Inspection Report

		Fo	rm – CAA/AS/038						
	Civil Aviation Authority of Sri Lanka								
			INSPECTION REP	ORT FORM					
Date o	Date of Inspection:								
Centre	:								
Name	of the Inspector:								
Inspect	ion Report Ref:								
Finding	of the Inspection								
No.	Findings								
1									
2									
	ations of the Inspection								
No.	Observations								
1									
2									
Recomr	nendations								
1									
2									
Finding	s of previous Inspection	ıs							
No	Inspection Report Ref.	F	inding	CAP received/ not received	Status of Finding (open/closed)	Open since			
1									
2									
3									
Inspector Name Signature Date  Comments/ Actions by the Director Air Navigation Services									
comme	ints/ Actions by the Dire	ctor Air Navigatio	ii services						
	Name		Signature Date						

Section: Chapter 8	Page: 8-1	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



## Appendix 2 – Corrective Action Request (CAR) Form

Corrective Action Request (CAR) Form Form - CAA/AS/039						Form – CAA/AS/039	
	(To be filled by the CAASL)						
Inspection R	ef.		Level of finding	ng	□ Level I	□ Level II	☐ Level III
Date of Inspe	ection:		Centre:				
Applicable R	egulatory Requirement Re	ference:					
Description of	of Finding/ deficiency:						
Corrective A request.	ction Plan to be submitted	in the attache	d format withi	n	days from the	date of this	Corrective Action
Director Air		Signature Date					
	Corrective Action Plan (CAP)  (To be filled by the ATS Provider)						
Step No	Proposed Acti	on	Action		Estimated olementation	Progress	Evidence Ref.
Step No	r Toposeu Acti	Oli	Office	,	Date	(if any)	(if any)
1							
2							
3							
4							
	5 Proposed date of completion:						
Accountable Manager Sig		gnature			Date		

Section: Chapter 8	Page: 8-2	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



### Appendix 3 – Guidance for evaluating Corrective Action Plans (CAPs)

1. The CAPs should be received within 14 days of the receipt of the Inspection Report in the given format with sanctions from the Accountable Manager (i.e. Chairman of AASL) of the Air Navigation Service Provider.

Step no	Proposed Action	Estimated Implementation Date	Responsible officer	Progress (if any)	Evidence Ref. (if any)
1					
2					
3					

- 2. CAPs submitted by the Air Navigation Service Provider shall meet the following six criteria:
  - ➤ Relevant CAPs should address the issues and requirements related to the finding;
  - Comprehensive CAPs should include all elements or aspects associated with the finding;
  - > Detailed CAPs should be laid out in a step-by-step approach, to outline the implementation process;
  - Specific CAPs should identify who (the responsible office) will do what and when;
  - ➤ Realistic CAPs should be realistic in terms of contents and implementation timelines;
  - Consistent CAPs should be consistent in relation to other related CAPs.
- 3. The Corrective Action Plans shall ensure:
  - > The proposed actions given in a CAP directly and fully address the finding.
  - > Large action items are broken down into smaller, more manageable elements.
  - Each proposed action is described in a clear and detailed manner.
  - Corrective actions are listed step by step, in the correct sequential and/or chronological order.
  - > A clear working plan and adequate details for the implementation of each step are provided.
  - > The responsible action office/ officer is indicated for each one of the corrective action steps. (If more than one officer is responsible for a particular action item, each one should be identified and recorded clearly)
  - ➤ The document containing the evidence are indicated in a clear manner.
  - > Specific and clear reference to the page, section or paragraph of the document that contains the information is given.
- 4. The estimated implementation date should be the date of completion for the action item.
- 5. Ensure that an estimated implementation date is entered for each step.
- 6. Ensure that the estimated implementation date is realistic for the action item.

Section: Chapter 8	Page: 8-3	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00

#### **CIVIL AVIATION AUTHORITY OF SRI LANKA**



- 7. Ensure that the estimated implementation date is appropriate for the level of risk associated with the finding.
- 8. In cases where corrective actions involve purchasing of equipment or systems to eliminate deficiencies, appropriately practical and agreeable time frame may be acceptable whilst the short term corrective action covers the deficiency.
- 9. If the Inspector considers the CAP does not address or only partially addresses the finding, The Service Provider should be advised to revise the CAP to addresses the shortcomings indicated and resubmit. If it is noted that the estimated implementation date of an action item has been passed and the action has not been completed or not fully implemented the Service Provider is required to resubmit the CAP with revised implementation date with sanctions from the Accountable Manager.

Section: Chapter 8	Page: 8-4	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



### Appendix 4 – Procedure for Non – Scheduled Flight Surveillance

# **(2)**

#### CIVIL AVIATION AUTHORITY OF SRI LANKA

Procedure for NON-SKED Flight Surveillance

#### INITIATION AND PLANNING

- 1.1 Review the CAASL approval Register for non schedule flights, select the flight to be inspected.
- 1.2 Collect the relevant documents such as Non Schedule application, General Declaration (GD), revisions of the applications if any, CAASL approval, Inspection checklist and declaration of non-compliance form.
- 1.3 Composition of the Inspection team shall be one Inspector from ANS section, one Inspector from AW section, one Inspector from OPS section and one Inspector from AVSEC section at minimum.
- 1.4 Senior most Inspector of the team would act as the Inspection Team Leader.
- 1.5 ANS section to coordinate with OPS section, AW section, AVSEC section for the inspections to be carried out on the case by case basis.
- 1.6 CAASL Inspectors shall go through and be conversant of the procedure laid down in SLCAP 0005, Aviation Enforcement Policy and Procedure Manual.
- 1.7 Inspector Uniforms, credentials, airport passes and Inspector's Note book should be contemporary as appropriate.
- 1.8 Availability of Standard Checklists to be used to conduct the Inspection. AVSEC Inspector will carry out the inspection on a separate AVSEC Inspection Checklist and separate Inspection Report will be forwarded to the team leader through ADG.

#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

- 1.9 Introduce Inspection Team to the Pilot In Command (PIC) and describe the purpose and scope of the inspection.
- 1.10 Carry out the inspection.
- 1.11 Filling the Inspection Checklist and the collection of evidences as required.
- 1.12 Inform the PIC that the inspection has been completed if the flight is in conformance with the declarations.
- 1.13 Submit the Inspection Report to respective Head of Sections by the Team Leader.
- 1.14 Filing the relevant documents related to the inspection and follow up actions to be made as appropriate.
- 1.15 If the Inspection is rejected by Pilot In Command (PIC)
  - 1.15.1 Negotiate with PIC informing the violation of Section 103 of Civil Aviation Act No.14 of 2010.
  - 1.15.2 If the negotiation becomes unsuccessful, the team leader will notify the Director/ANS.
  - 1.15.3 Once the detaining approval is granted by Director General of Civil Aviation (DGCA), inform the Control Tower (TWR) to hold startup Clearance.
  - 1.15.4 Act as per the instructions received from Director/ANS or higher authority.
- 1.16 If Non Conformance found and accepted by PIC
  - 1.16.1 Request PIC to fill the Acceptance of non-declaration form (CAA/XX/XXX) and the team leader will submit it to the Director/ANS.
  - 1.16.2 Inform PIC ensuing enforcement actions as per the Civil Aviation Act No.14 of 2010 and SLCAP 0005.
  - 1.16.3 Once the detaining approval is granted by DGCA, inform the Control TWR to hold startup Clearance.
  - 1.16.4 Act as per the instructions received from Director/ANS or higher authority.
- 1.17 If Non Conformance found, initial rejection and subsequent acceptance by PIC
  - 1.17.1 Negotiate further with PIC informing about the enforcement actions as per the Civil Aviation Act No.14 of 2010 and SLCAP 0005.
  - 1.17.2 If the negotiation becomes successful, request PIC to fill the Acceptance of non-declaration form (CAA/XX/XXX) and submit to the inspection team and the team leader will submit it to the Director/ANS.
  - 1.17.3 Once the detaining approval is granted by DGCA, Inform the Control TWR to hold startup Clearance.
  - 1.17.4 Act as per the instructions received from Director/ANS or higher authority.
- 1.18 If Non Conformance found, and rejected by PIC
  - 1.18.1 Notify Director/ANS and Inform the Control TWR to hold startup Clearance, once the detaining approval is granted by DGCA.
  - 1.18.2 Act as per the instructions received from Director/ANS or higher authority.

#### **ENFORCEMENT ACTION & FOLLOW UP**

- 1.19 Implement the enforcement actions as determined by DGCA for the non-conformance.
- 1.20 After completion of the enforcement action, inform the Control TWR to release the aircraft.
- 1.21 Filing the relevant documents (File AS/XX/XX).
- 1.22 Initiate Follow up Actions as appropriate.

Page 1 of 1

Section: Chapter 8	Page: 8-5	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



## Appendix 5 – Acceptance of Non - Declaration

# CIVIL AVIATION AUTHORITY OF SRI LANKA ACCEPTANCE OF NON-DECLARATION

Date :	Airport: VCBI/VCRI/VCCC		Permission No : LC / AO-LC			
nspection Start Time : Airport : VCBI/V		·	Inspection Reference No :			
General Details of Aircraft Movement:						
Operator :		Local Handling Agen	Local Handling Agent:			
Purpose of Landing :		State of Registry :				
ACFT Call sign/FLT No:	Registration Nu	· · ·	ACFT Type :			
Point of Origin of the flight :	Places of intend		Place of immediate landing			
Final Destination :	prior to arrival in SL:		after departure from SL :			
PIC Details :						
Name of the PIC :			Type of Licence : CPL/IR, ATPL			
Licence No & Expiry Date:			State of Issuance :			
Details of non-Declaration :						
Remarks:						
Inspector's Name and Signature :						
1)						
2)						
3)	at in Command)	Assentance of Inch	action findings by DIC			
PART B (To be filled by Pile		<u> </u>				
I hereby accept that the Non-declarations pointed-out by the CAASL' Inspectors in part A to this document, have taken place in the flight Reg/Call sign for which I am the Pilot-in Command.						
place in the hight neg/call sigh for which i alli the Phot-III collinalia.						
Remarks (If any):						
, , , ,						
PIC's Name and Signature :						
Name :						
Signature :						

Section: Chapter 8	Page: 8-6	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



### Appendix 6 – Addendum to the Procedure for Non –Scheduled Flight Surveillance



#### **CIVIL AVIATION AUTHORITY OF SRI LANKA**

Addendum to the Procedure for NON-SKED Flight Surveillance

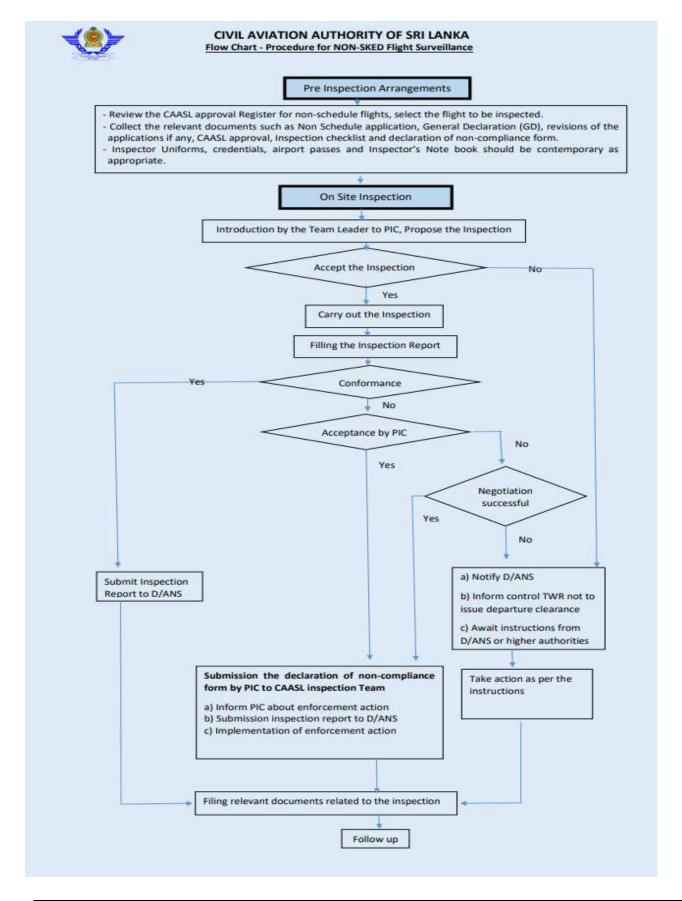
Procedure adopted by Director-ANS upon the receipt information from the Inspection team of rejection of inspection by Pilot In Command (PIC) or non-compliance confirmed by the Inspection Team.

- 1. Notify Deputy Director General/ASR, Additional Director General of Civil Aviation of the rejection of inspection by PIC or non-compliance.
- 2. Notify the Respective Sectional Heads i.e. Director-OPS or Director-AW as per the subject matter of the finding.
- 3. Recommendations of enforcement actions shall be forwarded to DGCA in consultation with ADGCA by the respective Sectional Heads with the concurrence of Legal Affairs and Enforcement Unit for DGCA's consideration.
- 4. Enforcement action determined by DGCA is notified to the Inspection team leader by DANS.
- 5. Upon notification of the completion of the enforcement action by PIC notify the release of the aircraft.

Section: Chapter 8	Page: 8-7	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00



### Appendix 7 - Flow Chart - Procedure for Non - Scheduled Flight Surveillance



Section: Chapter 8	Page: 8-8	Date: 12-Sep-22
SLCAP 2300 Air Navigation Services (ANS) Inspectors' Handbook	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev No : 00